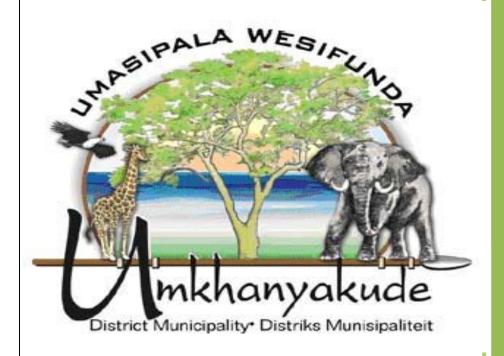
2018-2019

DRAFT BUDGET UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



2018-2019 TO 2020-2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2018-2019

Table of Contents

| | | 6 |
|--------------|---|----|
| PART 1 – | – ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET | 7 |
| 1.1 | Mayor's Report | 7 |
| 1.2 Co | ouncil Resolution | 12 |
| 1.3 EX | ECUTIVE SUMMARY | 12 |
| 1.3. | .1 Introduction | 12 |
| 1.3. | .2 Strategic priorities for 2018-2019 | 12 |
| 1.3. | .3 Challenges | 17 |
| 1.3. draf | .4 Budget principles and guidelines that directly informed the compilation of the 2018-2 Ift MTREF | |
| 1.4 | Operating Revenue Framework | 19 |
| 1.4. | .1 Sale of water and impact on tariff increases | 25 |
| 1.4. | .2 Sale of electricity and impact on tariff increases | 26 |
| 1.4. | .2 Sanitation and impact on tariff increases | 26 |
| 1.5 | Operating Expenditure Framework | 26 |
| 1.6 | Capital expenditure | 30 |
| 1.7 | Annual Budget tables | 32 |
| PART 2 – | - Supporting Documentation | 42 |
| 2.1 Ov | verview of the annual budget process | 42 |
| 2.1. | .1 Budget Process overview | 42 |
| 2.1. | .2 Key IDP Processes and Deliverables | 44 |
| 2.1. | .3 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers | 44 |
| 2.1. | .4 Community Consultation | 45 |
| 2.2 | Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan | 45 |
| 2.2. | .1 Strategic objectives | 47 |
| 2.3 | Measurable performance objectives and indicators | 52 |
| 2.3. | .1 Performance indicators and benchmarks | 57 |
| 2.3. | .2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households | 59 |
| 2.4 | Overview of budget related-policies | 60 |
| 2.4. | .1 Asset Management Policy | 60 |

| 2.4. | .2 | Supply Chain Management Policy | 61 |
|---------------|---------|---|--------------------------|
| 2.4. | .3 | Expenditure management policy | 61 |
| 2.4. | .4 Risk | management framework and risk management policy | 62 |
| 2.4. | .5 | Indigent policy | 62 |
| 2.5 | Over | rview of budget assumptions | 63 |
| 2.6 | Over | rview of budget funding | 65 |
| 2.6 | Expe | enditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds | 80 |
| 2.7 target | | ncillor and employee benefits revenue, expenditure and cash flow | 2.9 Monthly 86 |
| 2.10 | Annı | ual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments | |
| 2.11 | Cont | tracts having future budgetary implications | 91 |
| 2.12 | Capi | ital expenditure details | 91 |
| 2.13 | Legis | slation compliance status | |
| 2.14 | Othe | er supporting documents | |
| 2.18 | Mun | nicipal manager's quality certificate Erro | r! Bookmark not defined. |

List of Tables

| Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF | 18 |
|---|-------|
| Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source | 20 |
| Table 3: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts | 21 |
| Table 4: Proposed Water Tariffs | 23 |
| Table 5: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases Error! Bookmark not def | ined. |
| Table 6: Comparison between water charges and increases (domestic) Error! Bookmark not def | ined. |
| Table 7: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item | 27 |
| Table 8: Capital budget per vote | 31 |
| Table 9: Consolidated Annual Budget Summary | 32 |
| Table 10: Consolidated budget financial performance (Revenue and expenditure by standard | |
| classification) | 33 |
| Table 11: Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | 34 |
| Table 12: Consolidated budgeted financial performance and revenue expenditure | 35 |
| Table 13: Consolidated capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding | 36 |
| Table 14: Consolidated budgeted financial position | 37 |
| Table 15: Consolidated budgeted cash flow | 38 |
| Table 16: Consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | 38 |
| Table 17: Consolidated assets management | 38 |
| Table 18: Consolidated basic service delivery measurement | 40 |
| Table 19: Schedule of key deadline for budget | 43 |
| Table 20:MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted reven | ue49 |
| Table 21: MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operation | ating |
| expenditure | 50 |
| Table 22: MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital | al |
| expenditure | 51 |
| Table 23: MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives | 56 |
| Table 24:MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks | 57 |
| Table 25: Medium-term outlook: operating revenue | 65 |
| Table 26: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term | |
| Table 27: MBRR SA 15 Investment particular by type | 68 |
| Table 28: MBRR SA16 Investment particular maturity | 69 |
| Table 29: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue | 69 |
| Table 30: MBRR SA 17 - Detail of borrowings | 70 |
| Table 31: MBRR SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipt | 72 |
| Table 32: MBRR A7 - Budget cash flow statement | 72 |
| Table 33: MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | 74 |
| Table 34: MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement | 76 |
| Table 35: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes | 80 |
| Table 36: MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds | |

| 5 |
|----|
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 8 |
| 9 |
| |
| ł. |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 6 |
| 8 |
| 8 |
| ot |
| |
| d |
| 1 |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 4 |
| |

List of Figures

| Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year | |
|--|----|
| Figure 2: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle | 53 |
| Figure 3: Definition of performance information concepts | 55 |
| Figure 4: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2013/14 MTREF | 66 |
| Figure 5: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue | 70 |
| Figure 6: Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities) | 71 |
| Figure 7: Cash and cash equivalents/cash backed reserves and accumulated funds | 75 |

Abbreviations and Acronyms AMR Automated Meter Reading BPC **Budget Planning Committee** CBD Central Business District CFO **Chief Financial Officer** CPI **Consumer Price Index** CRRF **Capital Replacement Reserve Fund** Development Bank of South Africa DBSA DoRA Division of Revenue Act DWA **Department of Water Affairs** EE **Employment Equity** ΕM **Executive Mayor** FBS Free basic services GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice GDP Gross domestic product GFS **Government Financial Statistics** GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice HR Human Resources IDP **Integrated Development Plan** IT Information Technology kl kilolitre km kilometre KPA **Key Performance Area** KPI **Key Performance Indicator** kWh kilowatt f litre LED Local Economic Development Member of the Executive Committee MEC MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act MSA **Municipal Systems Act** MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa PMS Performance Management System PPE **Property Plant and Equipment** PPP **Public Private Partnership** RG **Restructuring Grant**

- RSC Regional Services Council
- SALGA South African Local Government Association
- SAPS South African Police Service
- SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan



UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MAYOR'S REPORT

DRAFT BUDGET 2018-2019

PART 1 – ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET

1.1 Mayor's Report

UMkhanyakude District Municipality have limited financial resources to satisfy the unlimited needs of the people. Therefore, we need to use our financial resources wisely by eliminating non-priority items in our budget.

This Council have the responsibility to eradicate the high volume of service delivery backlogs particularly in the infrastructure (water and sanitation) in the whole area of UMkhanyakude District. The more attention should be focused on an outdated and aging infrastructure that end up instigating huge losses of water and interrupt the services delivery to the community.

The municipality is faced with challenge of high unemployment rate with the high rate of indigent households, and this affect the debt collection of the municipality. Based on that from the portion of the equitable share the municipality will allocate the funds to free basic services to cater for the poor.

The District Municipality developed a DGDP through the assistance by KZN COGTA and the DGDP is zooming in into the strategic direction up to year 2035 which focusses on linking the IDP with the National and Provincial planning imperatives. In order for the District Municipality to deliver meaningfully on its mandate it have focused on the alignment of the PGDS and UMkhanyakude DGDP, which is summarised as following:

| PGDS Strategic Goals | DGDP Strategic Goals | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Inclusive Economic Growth | Expanded District Economic output and increased quantity and quality of employment opportunities | | | | | | |
| 2. Human Resource Development | 2. Enhanced quality of district human resources | | | | | | |

| 3.Human and Community Development | 3. Improved quality of life and life expectancy |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 4. Strategic Infrastructure | 4. High quality infrastructure network to support improved quality of life and economic growth |
| 5. Environmental Sustainability | 5. District characterised by integrity and quality of its physical environment and underpinned by a coherent spatial development |
| 6. Governance and Policy | 6. Excellence in governance and leadership |
| 7. Spatial Equity | 7. District characterised by integrity and quality of its physical environment and underpinned by a coherent spatial development |

This budget is more focused on the services delivery strategic priorities that were approved by Council. Furthermore, the Strategic Agenda of the IDP and the budget is guided by the six KPA's which are:

- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure development
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation
- Cross Cutting Interventions

In order for the municipality to ensure the smooth implementation of the above mentioned strategic priority we need to device good communication techniques between the municipality, community and other stakeholders. This should include communicating the

IDP, Budget, SDBIP, Performance reports/Annual Reports, setting of targets etc., to ensure that we are all striving for the same achievements.

UMkhanyakude District will ensure that all employees of the municipality are subscribed to Batho Pele principles. The 2018-2019 draft budget will be published and communicated to the community for their inputs for the adoption of the final annual budget by the 30 May 2018.

The total consolidated operating revenue budget and capital contribution budget for uMkhanyakude District Municipality is R 703 million below is the summary, the consolidated for operating expenditure and capital expenditure is R 703 million.

The summarised consolidated draft budget 2018-2019 for UMkhanyakude District Municipality:

| 2018/19 Medium Term RevenueDescriptionExpenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Rands | Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2018/19 +1 2019/20 +2 2020/2 | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 437 862 004 | 475 319 491 | 522 022 549 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 254 859 100 | 279 630 050 | 283 396 450 | | |
| Internally generated funds | 11 200 000 | - | - | | |
| Total Revenue | 703 921 104 | 754 949 541 | 805 418 999 | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure- operational | 437 862 004 | 475 319 491 | 522 022 549 | | |
| Total Expenditure- capital | 266 059 100 | 279 630 050 | 283 396 450 | | |
| | 703 921 104 | 754 949 541 | 805 418 999 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | | |

The following are the allocation-in-kind for UMkhanyakude as per Division of Revenue Act

| | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|--|--|
| Schedule 6B Grant In-kind | Framework | | | | |
| | Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 | | | | |
| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | | |
| Pongolapoort Bulk Water Scheme (Jozini) | 30 000 000 | | | | |

Consolidated Operating draft budget 2018-2019

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Description | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | |
| Rands | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10 000 000 | 10 700 000 | 11 449 000 | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 26 509 104 | 28 364 741 | 30 350 273 | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 640 000 | 684 800 | 732 736 | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 90 000 | 96 300 | 103 041 | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 000 000 | 5 350 000 | 5 724 500 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 395 612 900 | 430 112 950 | 473 651 550 | | | |
| Other revenue | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 449 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 437 862 004 | 475 319 491 | 522 022 549 | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 154 540 072 | 166 594 197 | 179 588 545 | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 387 321 | 9 856 687 | 10 349 522 | | | |
| Debt impairment | 5 000 000 | 5 350 000 | 5 724 500 | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 35 000 000 | 37 450 000 | 40 071 500 | | | |
| Finance charges | 1 498 863 | 1 603 784 | 1 716 048 | | | |
| Bulk purchases | 106 000 000 | 111 724 000 | 117 868 820 | | | |
| Other materials | 24 935 000 | 26 680 450 | 28 548 082 | | | |
| Contracted services | 61 954 000 | 65 967 580 | 70 265 949 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | | | |
| Other expenditure | 39 546 748 | 50 092 793 | 67 889 584 | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 437 862 004 | 475 319 491 | 522 022 549 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | | | |

Capital Budget 2018-2019

| Capital Grants Budget 2018-2019 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Draft Budget | Draft Budget | Draft Budget | | | | | |
| Account | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | 2020-2021 | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (excluding PMU) | 199 859 100 | 199 630 050 | 198 996 450 | | | | | |
| Water Service Infrastructure Grant | 55 000 000 | 80 000 000 | 84 400 000 | | | | | |
| Total capital grants | 254 859 100 | 279 630 050 | 283 396 450 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Cllr T.S Mkhombo

The Mayor: UMkhanyakude District Municipality

1.2 Council Resolution

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 Introduction

For the 2018/2019 and the MTREF the Municipality is budgeting for a no surplus or no deficit. This is characterised by cash backing of Depreciation and other non-cash flow provisions. The intention for a no deficit nor surplus budgeting is to target establishment of positive reserves for the municipality which can in future years be utilised to fund capital replacements.

The draft budget for the 2018-2019 proposed a total consolidated amount of R703 million which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programme and projects to achieve the municipality's strategic objectives. An amount of R437 million has been allocated to the operational budget and the capital budget for the infrastructure is R 254 million. The projection for the service charges and other income included is R 37 million. The overall budget for UMkhanyakude District Municipality is 703 million.

The draft Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Frame Work is released for the consultation of the community, business, internal and external stakeholders, so they can have the influence in the area of UMkhanyakude. The budget enables the implementation of our goals as set out on the Integrated Development Plan.

1.3.2 Strategic priorities for 2018-2019

The following are the Nine (9) key priority areas of uMkhanyakude District Municipality:

- Water
- Sanitation/Sewerage;
- Environmental Health;
- Economics, Social or Community and Skills Development
- Poverty eradication and Food Security;

- Revenue enhancement;
- Spatial planning and development;
- Communication and Information Technology (IT); and
- Good Governance and Clean Administration.

The municipality has identified all of the above priorities and also the municipality's objectives and strategies that need to be addressed:

OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES

To ensure effective Organizational Performance Management System (PMS)

To ensure effective integrated development planning (IDP)

To provide effective and efficient human resource management aimed at achieving a skilled workforce that is responsive to service delivery and change

To provide effective and efficient human resource management aimed at achieving a skilled workforce that is responsive to service delivery and change

To provide an effective and efficient system of managing records for preservation of institutional memory

Adherence to evolving technology

To ensure adherence to Occupational Health and Safety Act

To ensure effective and efficient administrative services

To ensure effective and efficient legal services

STRATEGIES

Council adoption of PMS

Council adoption of IDP

Council adoption of Human Resources Development Strategy

Council Adoption of Workplace Skills Plan

Council adoption of Employment Equity Plan

Conducting assessment on effectiveness of Records Management System

Conduct an assessment on effectiveness of provision of ICT services

Conduct Health and Safety Risk assessments

Conduct an assessment on provision of administrative support services

Conduct an assessment on provision of legal services

KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

OBJECTIVE

To provide high quality infrastructure network to support improved quality of life and economic growth

STRATEGIES

Implementation of projects for all households to access basic water services supported by high quality infrastructure

Implementation of projects for all households to access basic sanitation services supported by high quality infrastructure

Ensure functional electricity services for Ingwavuma and KwaMsane areas

Planning and implementation of support programmes aimed at Improving coverage and quality of infrastructure within the District

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE

To expand district economic output and increase quantity and quality of employment opportunities

STRATEGIES

Conduct an assessment on the role of agricultural and forestry sector in district economic growth and employment creation

Conduct an assessment on the role of conservation and a diversified tourism sector in District economic growth

Increase in business skills levels of the district labour force

Conduct an assessment on improved quality of employment opportunities and income levels of employed population

Monitoring of UMDA's performance as per the Business Plan for operational budget

KPA 4: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE

To Implement Revenue Collection Strategy

To improve expenditure management

To Improve Financial Management

To Effectively Implement Supply Chain Management Regulations

STRATEGIES

Develop and implement cash flow management plans

Develop and implement cash and credit management plans

Develop a credible budget and report in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA

Development of a Procurement Plan

Assessment of service providers' performance

KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

OBJECTIVES

To improve the quality of life and life expectancy for people living within UMkhanyakude District

To ensure excellence in governance and leadership

STRATEGIES

Implementation of Special Programmes

Implementation of Environmental Health Management Programmes

Functionality assessment of Risk management programmes

Functionality assessment of committees responsible for oversight in the Municipality

Regular public participation in municipal businesses

Functionality assessment of IGR programmes

Functionality assessment of Council committees and structures

KPA 6: CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

OBJECTIVES

To ensure integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent spatial development pattern

To ensure functional and responsive Disaster Management Unit

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 85 and 86 was used to guide the compilation of the 2018-2019 draft MTREF.

STRATEGIES

Conduct an assessment of environmental integrity of the District and its resources

Implement a functionally structured spatial development pattern guided by identified nodes and corridors through an effective land use management system

Conduct an assessment on effectiveness of prevention, mitigation and response to Disasters within the District

1.3.3 Challenges

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018-2019 draft MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The high rate of unemployment within UMkhanyakude
- The high rate of indigent within UMkhanyakude

The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies; and

Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2018-2019 MTREF process

1.3.4 Budget principles and guidelines that directly informed the compilation of the 2018-2019 draft MTREF

The 2017-2018 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2018-2019 annual budget;

Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018-2019 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Consolidated Overview of the 2018-2019 MTREF

The consolidated operating revenue for both parent municipality and the entity of the municipality is R437 million, 5.4 per cent compared to the adjustment budget for 2017-2018. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase 8 per cent and 9 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 38 million and R47 respectively over the MTREF consolidated.

Total consolidated operating expenditure for the 2018-2019 financial year has been appropriated at 1 per cent increase when compared to the 2017/18 Adjustments Budget and by 9 per cent and 9 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The capital budget decreased with R27-million when compared to adjustment budget for 2017/18 financial year, and an increase of R13-million in the 2019/20 financial year, and a R4-million increase in the 2020/21 financial year.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In order the Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to the citizens it needs to generate required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the municipality.

The following table is a consolidated summary of the 2018-2019 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 1: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|
| R thousands | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| R ulousalius | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 25 978 | 23 334 | 19 542 | 35 669 | 25 780 | 25 780 | 25 780 | 37 149 | 39 750 | 42 532 |
| Investment revenue | 1 428 | 12 612 | 5 305 | 4 256 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 237 422 | 299 771 | 326 160 | 346 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Other own revenue | 13 951 | 34 597 | 16 427 | 12 190 | 9 888 | 9 888 | 9 888 | 100 | 107 | 114 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 278 778 | 370 314 | 367 433 | 398 457 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from service charges results to a significant percentage of revenue basket for the municipality. 8.7 per cent of the consolidated total revenue mix for 2018/19 is from Service Charges. For the 2018/19 financial year, consolidated budget for service charges will increases from R25.8-million to R37.1-million (2018/190, R39.8-million (2019/20) and R42,5-million (2020/21) respectively in the MTREF. A notable increase in the revenue generated from services charges which increases with 8 per cent in 2017/18 after the adjustment budget is due to the adjustment budget that is calculated based on the actual during that period. Now the municipality has increased its actual revenue and conventional revenue budget increased with 4 per cent of the total revenue. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity.

Excluded from other revenue is Interest charges from arrear debtors. The council has decided to re-instate the interest from non-paying service providers with effect from 01 July 2018 The Council and Administration will embark on a strong customer education aimed at instilling the good culture of paying for services. A large number of Communities

which in the past were not receiving clean water will in 2018/2019 start to receive water and hence the education is proposed.

Operating grants and transfers totals to R395-million in the 2018-2019 financial year as gazetted for UMkhanyakude District Municipality, excluding the Provincial Grants of the entity (UMhlosinga Development Agency). Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2018/19 financial year is R67 million and then R35 million 2019/20 years. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as gazetted in Division of Revenue Act bill:

Table 2: Operating Transfers and Capital grants

| UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRIC | | LITY | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| DRAFT BUDGET 2 | 018-2019 | | |
| CAPITAL AND OPERATION | ONAL GRAN | TS | |
| Account | Draft Budget 2018-2019 | Draft Budget 2019-2020 | Draft Budget 2020-2021 |
| Equitable Share | 329 739 000 | 362 257 000 | 399 094 000 |
| RSC Levies Replacement | 45 009 000 | 48 978 000 | 53 239 000 |
| Total Equitable Share | 374 748 000 | 411 235 000 | 452 333 000 |
| Finance Management Grant | 1 000 000 | 1 465 000 | 1 897 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (excluding PMU) | 199 859 100 | 199 630 050 | 198 996 450 |
| Water Service Infrastructure Grant | 55 000 000 | 80 000 000 | 84 400 000 |
| Rural Assets Management Grant | 2 624 000 | 2 780 000 | 2 941 000 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 3 022 000 | | |
| РМИ | 10 518 900 | 10 747 950 | 11 381 550 |
| Dukuduku Forest Environmental Management Framework | 1 000 000 | 1 050 000 | 1 108 000 |
| Mkuze Airport | 2 000 000 | 2 100 000 | 2 216 000 |
| Tourism Strategy | 700 000 | 735 000 | 775 000 |
| Spatial Development Framework Support | | | 1 000 000 |
| | 650 472 000 | 709 743 000 | 757 048 000 |
| | | | |

Tariffs

Tariff-setting is an essential and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When charges will be revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services will be taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the UMkhanyakude. The municipality is under the review of current tariffs, based on that only the tariffs for commercial as well as departments will increase with 10 per cent rates.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in tariffs and other charges as low as possible.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

Table 3: Proposed Water Tariffs

PROPOSED CONSUMPTION CHARGES AND TARIFFS FOR THE 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

| | | UMkhanyaku | de District Mun | icipality | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Water T | ariffs for 2017/ | ffs for 2017/18 | | | | |
| | 2016/2017 | | PROF | POSED 2017/2018 | | | | |
| Area | Description | Rate | Description | 10% increase | | | | |
| | Water | | Water | | | | | |
| All area in DC27 | Residential | | Residential | | | | | |
| | 0-6 | Free | 0-6 | Free | | | | |
| | 7-20 | 6.69 | 7-20 | 7.36 | | | | |
| | 21-30 | 10.37 | 21-30 | 11.41 | | | | |
| | 31-40 | 12.55 | 31-40 | 13.81 | | | | |
| | 40-50 | 15.38 | 40-50 | 16.20 | | | | |
| | 50> | 19.87 | 50> | 21.86 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Commercial | | Commercial | | | | | |
| | 0-20 | 13.10 | 0-20 | 14.41 | | | | |
| | 0-30 | 15.94 | 21-30 | 17.54 | | | | |
| | 0-40 | 16.89 | 31-40 | 18.59 | | | | |
| | 0-50 | 18.76 | 41-50 | 20.64 | | | | |
| | 51> | 22.51 | 51> | 24.76 | | | | |
| | Government | | Government | | | | | |
| | | 40.40 | | 14.41 | | | | |
| | 0-20 | 13.10 | 0-20 | 14.41 | | | | |
| | 0-30 | 15.94 | 21-30 | 17.54 | | | | |
| | 0-40 | 16.89 | 31-40 | 18.59 | | | | |

| | 0-50 | 18.76 | 41-50 | 20.64 |
|------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | 51> | 22.51 | 51> | 24.76 |
| Consumer deposit | | | 2x ave consumption minimum | R 650.00 |
| | | | 2x Ave consumption minimum | R 1210.00 |

| | UMkhanyakude Dis | trict Municipality | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Water Related Tari | ffs for 2017/2018 | | | |
| Area | Description | Rates 2016/2017 | Rates 2017/2018 | | |
| water connection up to 25m | domestic | 0.00 | R 1,500 | | |
| all connection above 25mm | domestic | actual cost + 10% | actual cost + 10% | | |
| water connection up to 25m | Commercial/other | R 2 000.00 | R 2 200.00 | | |
| special meter reading | | R 225.00 | R 247.50 | | |
| prepaid meter | n - | cost of meter + 10% | cost of meter + 10% | | |
| final reading disconnection | | R 23.45 | R 25.80 | | |
| testing of a meter | | R 508.91 | R 559.80 | | |
| tampering fee | | R 1 407.12 | R 1 547.82 | | |
| Water Tanker service | | | R25/kl + cost per km | | |
| Water tanker cost per km | | R19.45 | R21.40 | | |
| Reconnection for non- payment | | R193.48 | R 121.83 | | |
| water in unmetered area | per household | R35.76 | R0.00 | | |
| all other work | | | cost + 10% | | |
| administration costs | | | cost+10% | | |
| dishonored cheques | | | R126.50 | | |
| | Sanitation tariffs | for 2017/2018 | | | |
| Area | Description | Rates 2016/2017 | Rates 2017/2018 | | |
| All Area on sewer mains | per flat/Dwelling | R1.78/kl consumed | R1.96/kl consumed | | |

| | Conservancy tanks where service available | 422.19 | R 464.41 |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Conservancy tanks weekends/PH | R 636.51 | R 700.16 |
| Discharges of sewer by tanker | Per kl | R26.01 | R28.61 |
| | Other tariffs for letting mun | icipal property | E |
| Area | Description | Rates 2016/2017 | Rates 2017/2018 |
| Guest house | Rate per person per night | R 300.00 | R 700.00 |
| Park homes | Per month | R 700.00 | R 1 400.00 |
| Thusong Centre offices | Rate per square meter | R 80.00 | R 88.00 |
| | | | |
| | | | |

The Bulk water tariff has been eradicated and single property will be metered individually. With the unmetered tariff charge eradicated for the 2018/2019 financial year.

1.4.1 Sale of water and impact on tariff increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion; The full calculation is being performed to fully reflect on cost coverage.
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

1.4.2 Sale of electricity and impact on tariff increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 6.84 percent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2018.

It should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

1.4.2 Sanitation and impact on tariff increases

A tariff increases of 10 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2018 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. It should be noted that electricity costs contribute approximately 20 per cent of waste water treatment input costs, therefore the 10 per cent for sanitation tariffs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below;
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R640 000.00 for the 2018-2019, R685 000.00 for the 2019/2020 and R733 000.00 for the 2020/21 financial years respectively.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2018-2019 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset replacement strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset management strategy
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2018-2019 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

| | | J | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18 2018/19 Medium Term Reve Framewor | | | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| n inousuna | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | original budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 124 331 | 132 792 | 140 608 | 136 793 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 589 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 721 | 6 446 | 6 874 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 9 387 | 9 857 | 10 350 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 17 396 | 12 209 | 5 263 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 28 160 | 36 515 | 37 911 | 45 009 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 35 000 | 37 450 | 40 072 |
| Finance charges | | 1 135 | 2 352 | 1 424 | 1 499 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 1 499 | 1 604 | 1 716 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 69 403 | 73 601 | 80 930 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 106 000 | 111 724 | 117 869 |
| Other materials | 8 | 34 991 | 33 222 | 70 858 | 35 330 | 31 493 | 31 493 | 31 493 | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 548 |
| Contracted services | | 38 497 | 31 036 | 46 427 | 24 355 | 38 462 | 38 462 | 38 462 | 61 954 | 65 968 | 70 266 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 80 440 | 118 413 | 47 308 | 38 590 | 43 648 | 43 648 | 43 648 | 39 547 | 50 093 | 67 890 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 401 440 | 446 585 | 437 603 | 398 457 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 4: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2018-2019 financial year totals R154 million, which equals 35 per cent of the total operating expenditure the parent municipality. Based on MFMA circular number 86 guidelines the parent municipality increased the employees related cost with CPI rate plus 1 per cent. The total consolidated of employees related costs is R154 million for the parent and the entity of the municipality which is equal to 35 per cent of the consolidated operational expenditure budget. As part of the UMkhanyakude cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998) published in December 2017. The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the UMkhanyakude District budget.

| Councillors Remuneration calculation 2018-2019 | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------------------|
| UMkhanyakude District Municipality: Grade 4 | | | |
| Allocation of number of points for uMkhanyakude District Municipality | | | |
| | | | |
| The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality | | | |
| DC 27 Total income range between R10million and R50 million, number of point allocated as per Gazettee No.: 38608 is 16.67 points | | | |
| Allocation of number of points for total population | | | |
| The number of points allocated for the total population within uMkhanyakude municipality is 41.67 points as the total population for Umkhanyakude District is 625 847 | | | |
| Determination of grade of municipal council | Poi | nts | Grade |
| Total income points | | 16.67 | |
| Total population points | | 41.67 | |
| | | 58.34 | |
| According to the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), Gazettee No. 38608 section 4(a), uMkhanyakude District Municipality is Grade 4 as it ranges between 50.01 to 66.67 | | | |
| Council Remuneration Workings | 201 | 7-2018 | 2018-2019 |
| Council Remunaration | Rar | lds | calculation including 5% |
| 3400/3410/01/0101 (Councillors Allowances - Councillors - Council Support) | | 4 663 103.00 | 4 896 258.15 |
| 3400/3420/01/0101 (Councillors Allowances - Exco Members - Council Support) | | 1 221 439.00 | 1 282 510.95 |
| 3400/3430/01/0101 (Councillors Allowance - Mayor - Council Support) | | 826 414.00 | 867 734.70 |
| 3400/3440/01/0101 (Councillors Allowances - Cellphone Allowance - Council Support) | | 98 280.00 | 103 194.00 |
| 3400/3450/01/0101 (Councillors Allowances - S&T- Council Support) | | 189 000.00 | 198 450.00 |
| | | 1 942 070.00 | 2 039 173.50 |
| | | 8 940 306.00 | 9 387 321.30 |

The provision of debt impairment, at present we are compiling a full report on debtor profiling which will assist projecting the debtor impairment for the 2018/2019 financial year. This exercise will be completed by 31 May 2018 and will be factored in the calculation of debtor impairment provision. The figure included in the draft budget as the provision for debt impairment is based on the audited actual debtor impairment for the 2016/2017 and is not based on full calculation or assumptions. The R5 million is set of against the billing provision on our revenue from receivables. The 7 per cent increase for outer years is based on the assumption of the increase of the receivables between comparative prior years. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues. We have cash backed this provision.

Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R35 million for the 2018-2019 financial and equates to 8 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It is 8 per cent of the increase of the comparative prior years assets increase. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality. We have cash backed this provision.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). The municipality was in a process of settling the long-term loan in 2017-2018 and is not intending to have a long-term borrowing in 2018-2019, but since it is not finalised an amount of R2 million has been provided for interest charges and interest on bank accounts for the municipality.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water for water purification and reticulation. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, repairs, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the municipality repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the UMkhanyakude's infrastructure.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the municipality. As part of the compilation of the 2018-2019 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2018-2019 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R61 million which equates 13 per cent, clearly demonstrating the application of cost efficiencies.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 8 per cent for 2018-2019 including the other expenditure of the entity.

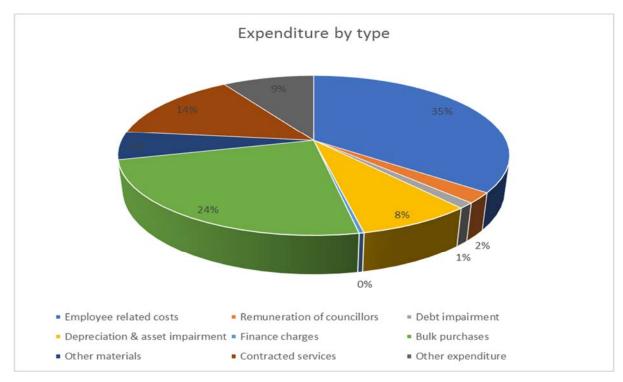


Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2018-2019 financial year

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 5: Capital budget per vote

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | _ | _ | 700 | 3 500 | _ | _ |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | 7 700 | _ | - |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 188 894 | 199 821 | 241 786 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 010 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 40 376 | 58 144 | 51 480 | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 368 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration | | - | _ | 700 | 11 200 | _ | _ |
| Executive and council | | | _ | 700 | 3 500 | | |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | 700 | 7 700 | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 229 270 | 257 965 | 296 362 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Energy sources | | 229 210 | 257 905 | 290 302 | 204 007 | 279 030 | 203 370 |
| Water management | | 188 894 | - 199 821 | 244 882 | - 167 709 | 179 449 | - 192 010 |
| Waste water management | | 40 376 | 58 144 | 51 480 | 87 150 | 100 181 | 91 386 |
| Waste management | | 40 570 | 50 144 | 51400 | 07 150 | 100 101 | 51 500 |
| Other | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 297 062 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 229 270 | 114 789 | 261 060 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 229 270 | 114 789 | 261 060 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | _ | 32 905 | 11 200 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 229 270 | 114 789 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |

For 2018-2019 an amount of R254.8 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which is the total capital budget. R11.2 million has been allocated for movable assets of the municipality. In the outer years this amount totals R279 million, and R313 million respectively for each of the financial years. Water service infrastructure receives the highest allocation of R167 million and R87 million for waste water management infrastructure.

1.7 Annual Budget tables

Table 6: Consolidated Annual Budget Summary Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Service charges | 25 978 | 23 334 | 19 542 | 35 669 | 25 780 | 25 780 | 25 780 | 37 149 | 39 750 | 42 532 | | | |
| Investment revenue | 1 428 | 12 612 | 5 305 | 4 256 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 237 422 | 299 771 | 326 160 | 346 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 | | | |
| Other own revenue | 13 951 | 34 597 | 16 427 | 12 190 | 9 888 | 9 888 | 9 888 | 100 | 107 | 114 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 278 778 | 370 314 | 367 433 | 398 457 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 | | | |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | 124 331 | 132 792 | 140 608 | 136 793 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 589 | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 721 | 6 446 | 6 874 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 9 387 | 9 857 | 10 350 | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 28 160 | 36 515 | 37 911 | 45 009 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 35 000 | 37 450 | 40 072 | | | |
| Finance charges | 1 135 | 2 352 | 1 424 | 1 499 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 1 499 | 1 604 | 1 716 | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 104 394 | 106 823 | 151 787 | 125 241 | 121 405 | 121 405 | 121 405 | 130 935 | 138 404 | 146 417 | | | |
| Transfers and grants | 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 136 334 | 161 658 | 98 998 | 80 974 | 100 138 | 100 138 | 100 138 | 106 501 | 121 410 | 143 880 | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 401 440 | 446 585 | 437 603 | 398 457 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (122 662) | (76 270) | (70 170) | (0) | (44 501) | (44 501) | (44 501) | - | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation | 162 783 | 222 693 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 293 266 | 293 266 | 293 266 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse | - | - | - | 121 637 | 121 637 | 121 637 | 121 637 | 30 000 | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 40 121 | 146 423 | - 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Sulpus (Denciry for the year | 40 12 1 | 140 423 | 100 107 | 575 001 | 5/0401 | 570 401 | 570 401 | 200 000 | 213 030 | 203 330 | | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 128 373 | 231 339 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 297 062 | 297 062 | 297 062 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 128 373 | 231 339 | 229 270 | 114 789 | 139 779 | 261 060 | 261 060 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | 32 905 | 32 905 | 32 905 | 11 200 | | | | | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 128 373 | 231 339 | 229 270 | 114 789 | 172 684 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Financial position Total current assets | 144 934 | 301 794 | 289 006 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 539 761 | 539 761 | 539 761 | | | |
| Total non current assets | 1 575 718 | 1 662 545 | 1 829 634 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 793 746 | 1 791 296 | 1 788 675 | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 212 827 | 285 912 | 324 437 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 166 087 | 70 087 | 70 087 | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | 12 808 | 13 091 | 12 719 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 14 070 | 13 312 | 12 554 | | | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 1 495 017 | 1 665 335 | 1 781 484 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 153 350 | 2 247 658 | 2 245 795 | | | |
| | 14/3 01/ | 1 000 000 | 1101404 | 2 002 410 | 2 002 410 | 2 002 410 | 2 002 410 | 2 100 000 | 2 241 000 | 2 240 100 | | | |
| Cash flows | 107 470 | 050.040 | 007 000 | 050 400 | 000 000 | 000 000 | 000 000 | 050 400 | 200 702 | 245 455 | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 137 472 | 250 918 | 237 680 | 259 180 | 280 920 | 280 920 (285 874) | 280 920 | 253 130 (259 859) | 309 763 | 315 455 (283 396) | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (128 476) | (231 339) | (232 551) (854) | (257 965) | (285 874) | (205 074) (1 443) | (285 874) (1 443) | | (279 630) | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | (4 716) 15 657 | (860) 32 523 | (034) 36 798 | (3 025) 34 989 | (1 443) 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | (1 499) 26 398 | (1 604) 54 927 | (1 716) 85 270 | | | |
| | 13 037 | 52 525 | 30 7 30 | 54 505 | 20 220 | 20 220 | 20 220 | 20 330 | 54 521 | 05210 | | | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | 40 747 | 00 500 | 00 700 | 04.445 | 04.445 | 04.445 | 04.445 | 00 700 | 00 700 | 00 700 | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 13 717 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 36 798 | 36 798 | 36 798 | | | |
| Application of cash and investments | 166 261 | 130 102 | 222 226 | (149 173) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (341 489) | | (377 364) | | | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (152 544) | (97 579) | (185 428) | 173 617 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 378 287 | 445 141 | 414 162 | | | |
| Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) | | _ | | | | | | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 | | | |
| Depreciation | 28 160 | 36 515 | - 37 911 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 30 009 | | 35 000 | 37 450 | 40 072 | | | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 128 373 | 231 339 | 57 511 | 50 005 | 50 005 | - 30 003 | | 55 000 | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 34 991 | 33 222 | 70 858 | 35 330 | 35 330 | 35 330 | | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 548 | | | |
| Free services | 54 771 | 00 222 | , 0 000 | 00 000 | 00 000 | 00 000 | | 24 000 | 20 000 | 20040 | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | _ | - | 9 008 | 9 008 | 9 008 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | | | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | _ | - | 9 006 | 5 000 | 9 000 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | | | |
| Households below minimum service level | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Water: | _ | _ | _ | 20 | 20 | 20 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | _ | _ | _ | - 20 | | 20 | - 25 | - 25 | | - | | | |
| Energy: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | | | |
| Refuse: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7: Consolidated budget financial performance (Revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| | | 3 | | | | | | , | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | ırrent Year 2017/1 | 8 | 2018/19 Mediu | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year + 2020/21 | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 243 815 | 280 384 | 322 993 | 335 863 | 322 176 | 322 176 | 380 848 | 418 157 | 460 069 | | |
| Executive and council | | 240 169 | 265 376 | 292 147 | 330 020 | 314 616 | 314 616 | 374 748 | 411 235 | 452 33 | | |
| Finance and administration | | 3 645 | 15 008 | 30 846 | 5 843 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 6 100 | 6 922 | 7 73 | | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Community and public safety | | 1 735 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Community and social services | | 1 735 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Housing | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 251 | 58 182 | 24 899 | 25 917 | 19 609 | 19 609 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 42 | | |
| Planning and development | | 7 251 | 58 182 | 24 899 | 25 917 | 19 609 | 19 609 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 42 | | |
| Road transport | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Trading services | | 188 761 | 31 646 | 249 819 | 36 677 | 26 787 | 26 787 | 37 149 | 39 750 | 42 53 | | |
| Energy sources | | 5 256 | 4 884 | 5 262 | 6 849 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 449 | | |
| Water management | | 182 657 | 26 332 | 244 048 | 29 570 | 20 092 | 20 092 | 26 509 | 28 365 | 30 350 | | |
| Water management | | 848 | 430 | 244 040 | 25 57 0 | 603 | 20 092 | 20 303 | 685 | 73 | | |
| Waste management | | 040 | 430 | - 506 | 230 | 003 | 005 | - 040 | - 000 | 13. | | |
| 5 | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other Total Revenue - Functional | 4 | 441 561 | 370 314 | 597 710 | 398 456 | - 368 572 | 368 572 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 | | |
| | - 2 | 441 301 | 370 314 | 377 710 | 376 430 | 306 572 | 300 372 | 437 802 | 475 317 | JZZ UZ. | | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 171 766 | 239 203 | 260 571 | 159 795 | 172 502 | 172 502 | 123 235 | 149 222 | 185 46 | | |
| Executive and council | | 38 619 | 132 792 | 185 285 | 28 484 | 27 468 | 27 468 | 24 571 | 31 933 | 43 18 | | |
| Finance and administration | | 133 147 | 106 411 | 75 287 | 128 587 | 143 602 | 143 602 | 96 164 | 114 789 | 139 77 | | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | 2 724 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 50 | | |
| Community and public safety | | 19 028 | 18 029 | 555 | 21 676 | 26 905 | 26 905 | 45 807 | 51 525 | 54 893 | | |
| Community and social services | | 19 028 | 18 029 | 555 | 20 982 | 26 211 | 26 211 | 45 307 | 49 525 | 50 89 | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Health | | - | - | - | 694 | 694 | 694 | 500 | 2 000 | 4 00 | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 45 682 | 20 498 | 6 212 | 31 928 | 39 005 | 39 005 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 48 | | |
| Planning and development | | 45 682 | 20 498 | 6 212 | 31 928 | 39 005 | 39 005 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 48 | | |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Trading services | | 164 599 | 168 661 | 170 265 | 185 057 | 174 661 | 174 661 | 240 366 | 237 340 | 228 18 | | |
| Energy sources | | 32 799 | 31 088 | 39 555 | 36 223 | 31 071 | 31 071 | 31 000 | 32 674 | 34 47 | | |
| Water management | | 129 602 | 135 119 | 130 710 | 140 439 | 136 695 | 136 695 | 199 884 | 194 233 | 182 30 | | |
| Waste water management | | 2 199 | 2 454 | - | 8 395 | 6 895 | 6 895 | 9 482 | 10 433 | 11 41 | | |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | - | | _ | - | - | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 401 076 | 446 391 | 437 603 | 398 456 | 413 073 | 413 073 | 437 862 | 475 320 | 522 02 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | - | 40 485 | (76 077) | 160 107 | - | (44 501) | (44 501) | - | (0) | | | |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | urrent Year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | 240 169 | 265 376 | 292 147 | 330 020 | 314 616 | 314 616 | 374 748 | 411 235 | 452 333 |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 3 645 | 14 952 | 30 846 | 5 843 | 5 974 | 5 974 | 6 100 | 6 922 | 7 736 |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | 56 | - | - | 1 586 | 1 586 | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 1 587 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | 148 | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 1 929 | 58 182 | 24 899 | 25 917 | 22 704 | 22 704 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | 5 256 | 4 884 | 5 262 | 6 849 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 449 |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 182 657 | 26 332 | 244 048 | 29 570 | 16 996 | 16 996 | 26 509 | 28 365 | 30 350 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 848 | 430 | 508 | 258 | 603 | 603 | 640 | 685 | 733 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 5 321 | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 441 561 | 370 314 | 597 710 | 398 456 | 368 572 | 368 572 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | 8 840 | 19 203 | 6 874 | 14 553 | 14 353 | 14 353 | 11 440 | 10 058 | 10 762 |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | 29 779 | 113 589 | 178 410 | 16 656 | 14 548 | 14 548 | 15 631 | 24 375 | 34 926 |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 48 145 | 58 411 | 51 371 | 80 521 | 83 391 | 83 391 | 29 634 | 31 791 | 42 617 |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 85 002 | 48 000 | 23 916 | 48 066 | 60 211 | 60 211 | 66 530 | 82 997 | 97 162 |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 17 788 | 18 029 | 555 | 21 676 | 26 905 | 26 905 | 45 807 | 51 525 | 54 892 |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | 1 240 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 36 957 | 20 498 | 6 212 | 31 928 | 39 005 | 39 005 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 481 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | 32 799 | 31 088 | 39 555 | 36 223 | 31 071 | 31 071 | 31 000 | 32 674 | 34 471 |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 129 602 | 135 119 | 130 710 | 140 439 | 136 695 | 136 695 | 199 884 | 194 233 | 182 301 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 2 199 | 2 454 | _ | 8 395 | 6 895 | 6 895 | 9 482 | 10 433 | 11 410 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 8 725 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 401 076 | 446 391 | 437 603 | 398 457 | 413 073 | 413 073 | 437 862 | 475 320 | 522 022 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 40 485 | (76 077) | 160 107 | (0) | (44 501) | (44 501) | - | (0) | |

Table 8: Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

34

Table 9: Consolidated budgeted financial performance and revenue expenditure DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 5 256 | 4 884 | 5 262 | 6 849 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 449 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 19 874 | 18 020 | 13 771 | 28 562 | 19 084 | 19 084 | 19 084 | 26 509 | 28 365 | 30 350 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 848 | 430 | 508 | 258 | 603 | 603 | 603 | 640 | 685 | 733 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 33 | 67 | 56 | 137 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 90 | 96 | 103 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 428 | 12 612 | 5 305 | 4 256 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 4 562 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - 120 | - | - | 1200 | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Dividends received | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 237 422 | 299 771 | 326 160 | 346 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 395 613 | 430 113 | |
| Other revenue | 2 | 13 917 | 34 531 | 16 370 | 12 052 | 8 306 | 8 306 | 8 306 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | _ | 070 770 | 070.014 | 0/7 100 | 000 /57 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 278 778 | 370 314 | 367 433 | 398 457 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 124 331 | 132 792 | 140 608 | 136 793 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 589 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 721 | 6 446 | 6 874 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 8 940 | 9 387 | 9 857 | 10 350 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 17 396 | 12 209 | 5 263 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 18 028 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 28 160 | 36 515 | 37 911 | 45 009 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 35 000 | 37 450 | |
| Finance charges | | 1 135 | 2 352 | 1 424 | 1 499 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 1 499 | 1 604 | 1 716 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 69 403 | 73 601 | 80 930 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 106 000 | 111 724 | 117 869 |
| Other materials | 8 | 34 991 | 33 222 | 70 858 46 427 | 35 330 | 31 493 | 31 493 38 462 | 31 493 | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 548 |
| Contracted services Transfers and subsidies | | 38 497 365 | 31 036 | 40 427 | 24 355 | 38 462 | 38 462 | 38 462 | 61 954 | 65 968 | 70 266 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 80 440 | 118 413 | 47 308 | 38 590 | 43 648 | 43 648 | 43 648 | 39 547 | 50 093 | 67 890 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | -, 0 | 00 +10 | 110 410 | 41 000 | 00 000 | 40 040 | 40 040 | 40 040 | 00 041 | 00 000 | 01 000 |
| Total Expenditure | | 401 440 | 446 585 | 437 603 | 398 457 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 413 074 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (122 662) | (76 270) | (70 170) | (0) | (44 501) | (44 501) | (44 501) | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 162 783 | 222 693 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 293 266 | 293 266 | 293 266 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| anocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | 102 703 | 222 093 | 230 211 | 237 903 | 293 200 | 293 200 | 293 200 | 200 059 | 279 030 | 203 390 |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 40.505 | 14/ /00 | 1/0 107 | 121 637 | 121 637 | 121 637 | 121 637 | 30 000 | 070 (00 | 000.001 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation | | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| laxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Attributable to minorities | | 40 121 | 140 423 | 100 107 | 3/7 001 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 270 009 | 217 030 | 203 390 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | 140 423 | 100 107 | 577 501 | 570 401 | 570 401 | 570 401 | 270 037 | 217 030 | 203 370 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |

Table 10: Consolidated capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | 1 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| | | - | | | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | _ | - | | | - | - | - | | | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | - | | _ | - | _ | 700 | 700 | 700 | 3 500 | _ | - |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | - | | | | 700 | 700 | 700 | 5 500 | - | _ |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 700 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | _ | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 9 - VATER SERVICES | | 119 099 | 229 683 | | 199 821 | 241 786 | 241 786 | _ 241 786 | - 167 709 | 179 449 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 9 274 | 1 656 | 40 376 | 58 144 | 51 480 | 51 480 | 51 480 | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 368 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 128 373 | 231 339 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| | \vdash | 128 373 | 231 339 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | + | 120 3/3 | 231 339 | 229 210 | 257 905 | 293 900 | 293 900 | 293 900 | 200 009 | 279 030 | 33/ 3/0 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | - | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 11 200 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 3 500 | _ | - |
| | | | | _ | _ | - 100 | 700 | 700 | | _ | |
| Finance and administration | | - | | | | - | - | - | 7 700 | - | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Community and social services | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | | | | - | | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation Public safety | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - - | - |
| Public safety | | - - | - - | - - - | - | | - | - | | - - - | - - - |
| Public safety Housing | | - - - | - - - | - - - | - - - - | - - - | - - - | | - - - | - - | - |
| Public safety Housing Health | | - - - - | - - - | | - - - - | - - - | - - - | | | - - - - | - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - - - - - | - - - - | | - - - - - | - - - - | - - - | | - - - | - - - - | - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development | | - - - - | - - - | | - - - - | - - - | - - - | | | - - - - | - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - - - - | - - - - | | - - - - - | - - - | - - - | | | - - - - | - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development | | - - - - | - - - - | | - - - - - | - - - | - - - | | | - - - - | - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection | | - - - - - - - - - | | | - - - - - - - - | | | | - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - | |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> | | - - - - | - - - - | | - - - - - | - - - | - - - | | | - - - - | - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - 296 362 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Ervironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 254 859 - - 167 709 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - 283 396 - 192 010 |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - 296 362 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - 254 859 - - 167 709 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - 283 396 - 192 010 |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 229 270 - - 188 894 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - 254 859 - - 167 709 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - 283 396 - 192 010 |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 229 270 - - 188 894 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 | - - - - - - - - - - - - 254 859 - - 167 709 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - 283 396 - 192 010 |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 221 339 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 51 480 - - - - | - - - - 296 362 - 244 882 51 480 - - | - - - - 296 362 - 244 882 51 480 - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 221 339 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - 296 362 - - 244 882 51 480 - - - - | - - - - 296 362 - 244 882 51 480 - - | - - - - 296 362 - 244 882 51 480 - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government | 3 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality | 3 | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Water management Water management Water management Water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 4 | | - - - - - - - - - - 221 339 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Public safety Housing Health <i>Economic and environmental services</i> Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Energy sources Water management Water management Water management Water management Water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 4 | | - - - - - - - - - - 221 339 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - |

Table 11: Consolidated budgeted financial position DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | original budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 12 696 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 22 317 | 22 317 | 22 317 | 22 317 | 36 798 | 36 798 | 36 798 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 1 021 | - | - | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | - | | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 18 527 | 86 088 | 65 721 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 189 058 | 189 058 | 189 058 |
| Other debtors | | 25 705 | 46 258 | 61 641 | 39 668 | 39 668 | 39 668 | 39 668 | 184 104 | 184 104 | 184 104 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 955 | 4 955 | 4 955 |
| Inventory | 2 | 86 985 | 136 924 | 124 846 | 136 924 | 136 924 | 136 924 | 136 924 | 124 846 | 124 846 | 124 846 |
| Total current assets | | 144 934 | 301 794 | 289 006 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 381 036 | 539 761 | 539 761 | 539 761 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 1 575 718 | 1 661 593 | 1 828 746 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 793 746 | 1 791 296 | 1 788 675 |
| Agricultural | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | - | 365 | 302 | | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | - | 586 | 586 | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 1 575 718 | 1 662 545 | 1 829 634 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 724 954 | 1 793 746 | 1 791 296 | 1 788 675 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1 720 652 | 1 964 338 | 2 118 640 | 2 105 990 | 2 105 990 | 2 105 990 | 2 105 990 | 2 333 507 | 2 331 057 | 2 328 436 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 2 397 | 839 | 1 003 | 893 | 893 | 893 | 893 | 1 499 | 1 499 | 1 499 |
| Consumer deposits | | - | - | 1 378 | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 210 430 | 285 073 | 322 056 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 164 588 | 68 588 | 68 588 |
| Provisions | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 212 827 | 285 912 | 324 437 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 66 044 | 166 087 | 70 087 | 70 087 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 8 029 | 7 225 | 6 207 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 558 | 6 800 | 6 042 |
| Provisions | | 4 779 | 5 866 | 6 512 | | | | | 6 512 | 6 512 | 6 512 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 12 808 | 13 091 | 12 719 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 14 070 | 13 312 | 12 554 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 225 635 | 299 004 | 337 157 | 73 572 | 73 572 | 73 572 | 73 572 | 180 157 | 83 399 | 82 641 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 1 495 017 | 1 665 335 | 1 781 484 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 153 350 | 2 247 658 | 2 245 795 |
| | ľ | 1 475 017 | 1 003 333 | 1 /01 404 | 2 002 410 | 2 032 410 | 2 052 410 | 2 032 410 | 2 100 000 | 2 247 030 | 2 245 175 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 1.100.01 | 1.000.000 | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | Ι. | 1 495 017 | 1 665 335 | 1 781 484 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 153 350 | 2 247 658 | 2 245 795 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 1 495 017 | 1 665 335 | 1 781 484 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 032 418 | 2 153 350 | 2 247 658 | 2 245 795 |

Table 12: Consolidated budgeted cash flow DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges | | 25 978 | 33 276 | 16 064 | 34 504 | 15 204 | 15 204 | 15 204 | 55 420 | 57 082 | 58 795 |
| Other revenue | | 13 893 | 34 559 | 12 129 | 12 189 | 73 120 | 73 120 | 73 120 | 100 | 107 | 114 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 239 504 | 294 447 | 372 190 | 346 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 153 746 | 222 693 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Interest | | 1 378 | 12 612 | 5 305 | 4 256 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Dividends | • | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (295 891) | (344 317) | (397 505) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (456 363) | (460 916) | (504 511) |
| Finance charges | | (1 135) | (2 352) | (781) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 604) | (1 716) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | `_` | - | ``` | · - í | · _ í | · – í | · - í | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 137 472 | 250 918 | 237 680 | 259 180 | 280 920 | 280 920 | 280 920 | 253 130 | 309 763 | 315 455 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | (300) | - | (23) | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 200 | | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 000 | | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (128 176) | (231 339) | (232 528) | (257 965) | (287 074) | (287 074) | (287 074) | (266 059) | (279 630) | (283 396) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (128 476) | (231 339) | (232 551) | (257 965) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (259 859) | (279 630) | (283 396) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (196) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | 21 | 42 | 42 | 42 | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | ļ | (4 521) | (860) | (854) | (3 046) | (1 485) | (1 485) | (1 485) | (1 499) | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (4 716) | (860) | (854) | (3 025) | (1 443) | (1 443) | (1 443) | (1 499) | (1 604) | (1 716) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 4 279 | 18 719 | 4 275 | (1 809) | (6 397) | (6 397) | (6 397) | (8 228) | | 30 343 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 11 378 | 13 805 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 26 398 | 54 927 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 15 657 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 989 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 |

Table 13: Consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| i u lousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | oligiliai buuyet | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 15 657 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 989 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (1 940) | - | 0 | (10 544) | (3 784) | (3 784) | (3 784) | 10 400 | (18 129) | (48 472) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 13 717 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 36 798 | 36 798 | 36 798 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 39 698 | 34 385 | 72 996 | 15 151 | 15 151 | 15 151 | 15 151 | 15 036 | 15 036 | 15 036 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | 42 609 | 50 000 | 60 000 |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 126 563 | 95 717 | 149 231 | (164 324) | (517 845) | (517 845) | (517 845) | (406 645) | (481 890) | (461 911) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | 7 512 | 8 512 | 9 512 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 166 261 | 130 102 | 222 226 | (149 173) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (341 489) | (408 343) | (377 364) |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (152 544) | (97 579) | (185 428) | 173 617 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 378 287 | 445 141 | 414 162 |

 Table 14: Consolidated assets management

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | rrent Year 2017/1 | 8 | 2010/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e « Expenditu |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| NPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets | 1 | 128 373 | 231 339 | - | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 11 200 | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | | - 128 373 | _ 231 339 | - | - 257 965 | - 290 170 | - 290 170 | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rali Infrastructure | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure | | 128 373 | 231 339 | - | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | - | - | |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 500 | - | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 500 | - | 1 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | | - | _ | | - | - | 2 000 2 200 | - | |
| Transport Assets Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 128 373 | 231 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ 119 099 | _ 229 683 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | 9 274 | 1 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure | | - 128 373 | - 231 339 | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | 1 |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing Other Assets | | | | - | | | | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | 6 | 28 160 - | 36 515 | 70 858 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 24 935 - | 26 680 | 28 |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | _ 1 484 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 28 160 | 36 515 | 68 199 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Rall Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | | 28 160 | 36 515 | 69 683 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 30 009 | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | _ | | _ | | - | _ | | |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | | | 572 | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | 572 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | | | - | | - | - | | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 602 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| otal Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 484 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | 275 632 | 497 538 | 68 199 - | 287 974 | 320 179 - | 320 179 | 24 935 - | 26 680 | 28 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | 9 274 | 1 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure | | - 284 906 | - 499 194 | - 69 683 | - 287 974 | - 320 179 | - 320 179 | - 24 935 | - 26 680 | 28 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | | | - | - | | - | - | | | 1 |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | _ | | | _ | | | ļ |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | - | - | - 572 | - | - | - | - 2 500 | - | |
| Housing | | | | 40 - | | | _ | _ | - | |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 40 572 - | | | - | 2 500 | - | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 1 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | - | | - | 500 2 000 | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 200 | - | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 602 | - | | - | 4 000 | | 1 |

Table 15: Consolidated basic service delivery measurement DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A10 Consolidated basic service | delivery measur | emer | nt 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Ci | Irrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediur | n Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|--|---------------------|------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Description | | Ref | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | | Budget Year +2 |
| Household service targets | | 1 | | | | 5 5 | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Water: | | | | | | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 00.045 | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | - | - | - | 27 245 42 691 | 27 245 42 691 | 27 245 42 691 | 30 245 45 691 | 30 245 45 691 | 30 245 45 691 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | 2 | _ | - | _ | 30 836 | 30 836 | 30 836 | 37 013 | 37 013 | 37 013 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 4 | - | - | - | 7 836 | 7 836 | 7 836 | 8 836 | 8 836 | 8 836 |
| Minimum Service Level an | nd Above sub-total | | - | - | - | 108 608 | 108 608 | 108 608 | 121 785 | 121 785 | 121 785 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | | 3 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | | _ | _ | _ | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 28 950 | 28 950 | 28 950 |
| Below Minimum Servi | ice Level sub-total | | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 28 950 | 28 950 | 28 950 |
| Total number of households | | 5 | - | - | - | 128 608 | 128 608 | 128 608 | 150 735 | 150 735 | 150 735 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | - | - | - | 13 737 | 13 737 | 13 737 | 13 737 | 13 737 | 13 737 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | - | - | _ | 5 233 28 000 | 5 233 28 000 | 5 233 28 000 | 5 633 32 255 | 5 633 32 255 | 5 633 32 255 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | _ | _ | _ | 37 525 | 37 525 | 37 525 | 39 525 | 39 525 | 39 525 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | - | - | - | 30 894 | 30 894 | 30 894 | 32 894 | 32 894 | 32 894 |
| Minimum Service Level an | nd Above sub-total | | - | - | - | 115 389 | 115 389 | 115 389 | 124 044 | 124 044 | 124 044 |
| Bucket toilet | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Below Minimum Servi | ice Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | 5 | - | - | - | 115 389 | 115 389 | 115 389 | 124 044 | 124 044 | 124 044 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level an Electricity (< min.service level) | nd Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 543 | 6 543 | - 6 543 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 012 | 10 012 | 10 012 |
| Other energy sources | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Servi | ice Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 555 | 16 555 | 16 555 |
| Total number of households | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 555 | 16 555 | 16 555 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level an | ad Abawa cub tatal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | IU ADOVE SUD-IOIdi | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servi | ico Loval sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 7 | - | _ | | | _ | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | - | - | - | 9 008 | 9 008 | 9 008 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | | - | - | - | 9 008 | 9 008 | 9 008 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable valu section 17 of MPRA) | ues in excess of | | | | | | | | | | |
| section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per mo | onth) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other | | U | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |

PART 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices. There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;

The municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies are to ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on August 2017. Key dates applicable to the process were

Table 16: Schedule of key deadline for budget



UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINE

| SCHEDULE OF | KEY DEADLINE | |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|
| Description | Submission date | Legislature |
| Make public, perfomance agreements of S.57 (MSA) employees & submit to Council & MEC Local Government (within 14 days of approval of SDBIP) | 30-Jul-18 | MSA Section 57 |
| Submit municipal audit file, AFS and performance report to AG | 30-Aug-18 | MFMA Section 126 |
| Submit consolidated audit file, AFS and performance report to AG by 30 September | 30-Sep-18 | MFMA Section 126 |
| Receive Audit Report onconsolidated AFS from AG | 31-Dec-18 | MFMA Section 126(3) |
| Submit adjustment budget 2017-2018 to Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury | 25-Jan-19 | MFMA Section 72 |
| Table annual budget & supporting documents to council | 29-Mar-19 | MFMA Section 16 and 17 |
| Public hearings on thebudget | 20-24 May 2019 | MFMA Section 23 |
| Approval of the annual budget | 30-May-19 | MFMA Section 24(1) |
| Approval of the SDBIP by the Mayor | 28-Jun-19 | MFMA Section 53(1) |
| Submit approved budget to Cogta, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury | 13-Jun-19 | MFMA Section 24 |

The budget together with the IDP is reviewed annually as per Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 and S34 of the Municipal Systems Act no.32 of 2000. The Municipality has resolved in eliminating unnecessary expenditure, paying off creditors and maximizing debt recovery. This annual review is as a result of the relevant regulations and priorities which are reviewed from year to year.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP/Budget Process Plan was also formulated and adopted on August 2018 together with the District IDP Framework. The IDP/Budget Process Plan outlines in detail, the way in which the municipality embarked on its IDP and Budget processes from its commencement in July 2018 to its completion in June 2019. The IDP/Budget Process Plan outlines the time frames of scheduled events, structures involved and their respective roles and responsibilities. All these plans were adopted in accordance with the relevant legal prescripts and have dictated the process to be followed for developing the IDP.

2.1.2 Key IDP Processes and Deliverables

- Setting the scene to manage the planning process and legal requirements in planning for the implementation of the integrated planning system;
- A Programme specifying time schedule that guide IDP and budget planning processes and various planning steps;
- Outlining appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures on how the public, stakeholders, state organs can participate in the drafting of the IDP and formulation of the budget structures that will be used to ensure this participation;
- Indicate necessary organizational arrangements to ensure the successful implementation of the integrated development planning process;
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation; and
- Programme specifying how the process will be monitored in order to manage the progress of the IDP and budget processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2018-2019 MTREF, based on the approved 2018-2019 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections

2.1.3 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

During the compilation of the 2018-2019 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2018-2019 MTREF:

- Growth within the municipality
- Priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2017/2018 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 89 and 91 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The draft 2018-2019 MTREF will be tabled before Council on March 2018 for community consultation was published on the municipality's notice board, and hard copies were made available Local Municipality's offices, and advertised on the newspaper. All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward Committees utilised to facilitate the community consultation process from 18 to 22 April 2018, and included public briefing sessions. The applicable dates and venues will publish in all the newspapers and on average attendance of 200 was recorded per meeting. This is based on the previous year's process. This can be attributes to the additional initiatives that will be launch during the consultation process, including the specific targeting of our service charges payer. Individual sessions are scheduled with organised business and imbizo's were held to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other stakeholders that will be involved in the consultation are churches, non-governmental institutions and community-based organisations.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The IDP document has also been informed and is aligned to the following strategic documents and National and Provincial strategic objectives:

- The National Spatial Development Framework (NSDP);
- Medium Term Strategic Framework;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- Municipal Turnaround Strategy; and
- National Delivery Outcome Agreements

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes

of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following KPAs will inform the strategic direction of the Municipality 2018-2019:

- Good Governance and Community Participation
- Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment
- Local Economic Development
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Spatial Planning and Environmental Management

2.2.1 Strategic objectives

- Good Governance & Clean administration
- Accelerating the provision of basic infrastructure, particularly water, sanitation, electricity etc.
- Promotion of sustainable Environmental Health Services;
- Facilitating and Promotion of Economic Development through Agriculture and Tourism as key drivers;
- Promotion of Social and Community Development;
- Facilitating Skills Development;
- Implementation of Poverty eradication and Food Security programmes;
- Revenue enhancement;
- Promotion of effective Communication and Information Technology (IT); and
- Facilitating Effective Environmental Planning & Management Services in the district
- And many more priority areas as outlined in details in the IDP.

Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality's integrated development plan in the council. Any proposal for amending a municipality's integrated development plan must be accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal. An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan would be adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the Council. No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless:

- All the members of the council have been given reasonable notice;
- The proposed amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment

Should the intention to amendment the IDP emanate from the district, the municipality must:

- Consult all the five local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and
- Take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

In case where a local municipality considers an amendment to its integrated development plan; such municipality must:

- Consult the UMkhanyakude District municipality on the proposed amendment; and
- Take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Initiating the planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;

- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2018-2019 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 17: MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Ci | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original buuget | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Municipal Transformation & | Alignment of the organizational | | | 13 917 | 38 891 | 24 899 | 25 917 | 22 704 | 22 704 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| Institutional Development | structure to a broader | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | organizational strategy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery | To provide basic service | | | 400 205 | 492 040 | 550 112 | 326 343 | 302 237 | 302 237 | 337 599 | 371 485 | 452 290 |
| | delivery | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Economic Development | Continueos improvement of local | | | 848 | 874 | - | 516 | 516 | 516 | 770 | 770 | 770 |
| | economy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Financial Viability | To provide stable financial | | | 1 461 | 7 300 | 30 846 | 5 843 | 5 974 | 5 974 | 6 100 | 6 922 | 7 736 |
| | management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Good Governance & public | Maintain good governance | | | 19 874 | 29 178 | 24 899 | 25 917 | 22 704 | 22 704 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| participation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross Cutting Intervention | Ensuring integrity and quality of | | | 5 256 | 4 735 | | 14 437 | 14 437 | 14 437 | 53 663 | 61 317 | 22 383 |
| | physical environment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | underpinned by a coherent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | spatial | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita | transfors and contributions) | | 1 | 441 561 | 573 019 | 630 755 | 398 973 | 368 573 | 368 573 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Table 18: MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted **operating expenditure** DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | upporting Table SA5 Recon | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | | NCI | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Municipal Transformation & | Alignment of the organizational | | | 34 991 | 32 900 | 6 874 | 14 553 | 14 353 | 14 353 | 11 440 | 10 058 | 10 762 |
| Institutional Development | structure to a broader organizational strategy | | | 04 331 | 32 300 | 0.014 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 333 | 11440 | 10 000 | 10 702 |
| Basic Service Delivery | To provide basic service delivery | | | 124 331 | 135 491 | 170 265 | 185 057 | 174 661 | 174 661 | 240 366 | 288 546 | 282 728 |
| Local Economic Development | Continueos improvement of local economy | | | 6 721 | 11 409 | 6 767 | 53 604 | 65 910 | 65 910 | 74 261 | 88 758 | 108 373 |
| Municipal Financial Viability | To provide stable financial management | | | 29 295 | 24 924 | 51 371 | 80 521 | 83 391 | 83 391 | 29 634 | 31 791 | 42 617 |
| Good Governance & public participation | Maintain good governance | | | 167 239 | 143 792 | 178 410 | 16 656 | 14 548 | 14 548 | 52 527 | 24 375 | 34 926 |
| Cross Cutting Intervention | Ensuring integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent spatial | | | 38 497 | 18 309 | 51 371 | 48 066 | 60 211 | 60 211 | 29 634 | 31 791 | 42 617 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 401 074 | 366 825 | 465 059 | 398 457 | 413 073 | 413 073 | 437 863 | 475 320 | 522 023 |

Table 19: MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

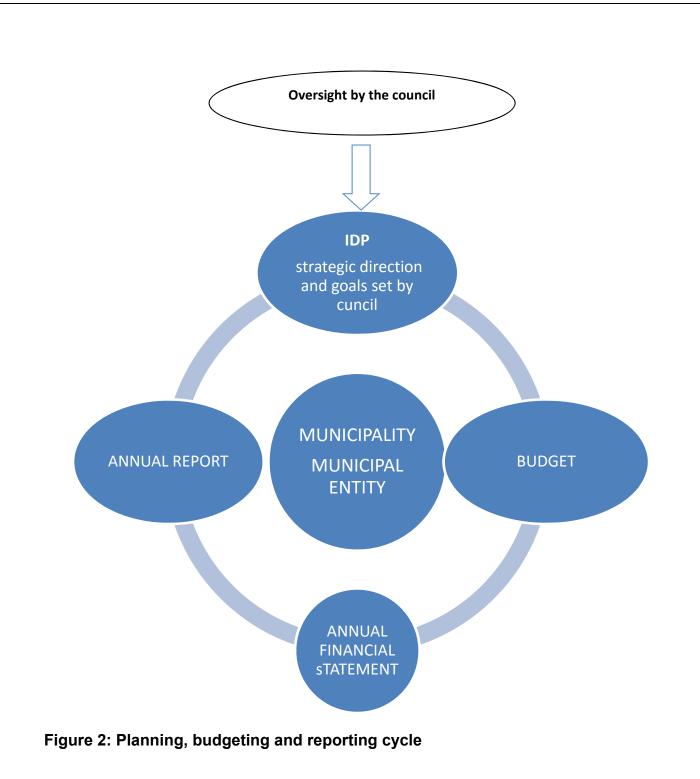
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | CL | urrent Year 2017/1 | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|---|--|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development | Alignment of the organizational structure to a broader organizational strategy | A | | 13 917 | 7 755 | - | - | 700 | 700 | 3 500 | - | - |
| Basic Service Delivery | To provide basic service delivery | В | | 400 205 | 172 912 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 266 | 293 266 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| Local Economic Development | Continueos improvement of local economy | с | | 848 | 44 520 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Financial Viability | To provide stable financial management | D | | 1 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Good Governance & public participation | Maintain good governance | E | | 19 874 | 26 986 | - | - | - | - | 7 700 | - | - |
| Cross Cutting Intervention | Ensuring integrity and quality of physical environment underpinned by a coherent | F | | 5 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | spatial | G | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | н | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | T | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | J | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | к | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | L | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | м | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | N | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Ρ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 441 561 | 252 173 | 229 270 | 257 965 | 293 966 | 293 966 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 3 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows



A performance management model can be defined as the grouping together of performance indicators, sometimes based on the type of indicator, into logical categories or groups (often called perspectives), as a means to enhance the ability of an organization to manage and analyse its performance. As such a model provides a common framework for what aspects of performance is going to be measured and managed. It further ensures that a balanced set of measures are employed that are not relying on only one facet of performance and therefore not presenting a holistic assessment of the performance of an organisation.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

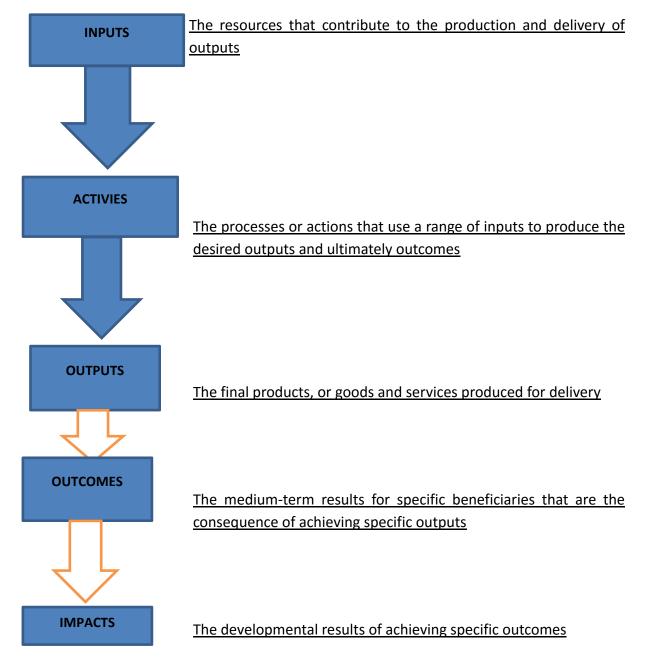


Figure 3: Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

| Description | SA7 Measureable perf | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Ci | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | im Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% |
| Basic Service Delivery | | 90.0% | 86.0% | 86.0% | 90.0% | 86.0% | 86.0% | 90.0% | 86.0% | 86.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 3.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 3.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 3.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Local Economic Development | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Municipal Financial Viability | | 0.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cross Cutting Intervention | | 4.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 4.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 4.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% | 1.0% 0.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% |
| insen measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Europian 2 (nome) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) | | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| meen measurers description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | • | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Insert measure/s description | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Table 20: MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2018-2019 MTREF.

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | | Medium Term R enditure Frame | |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 1.4% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 1.1% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 0.7% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 13.7% | 4.6% | 5.5% | 8.7% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 7.1% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital Gearing Liquidity | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.7 0.7 | 1.1 1.1 | 0.9 0.9 | 5.8 5.8 | 5.8 5.8 | 5.8 5.8 | 5.8 5.8 | 3.2 3.2 | 7.7 7.7 | 7.7 7.7 |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 100.0% | 142.6% | 82.2% | 96.7% | 59.0% | 59.0% | 59.0% | 165.3% | 143.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 100.0% | 142.6% | 82.2% | 96.7% | 59.0% | 59.0% | 59.0% | 149.2% | 143.6% | 138.2% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 15.9% | 35.7% | 34.7% | 55.1% | 59.6% | 59.6% | 59.6% | 86.4% | 79.6% | 72.4% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 1090.4% | 770.8% | 676.8% | 142.9% | 177.1% | 177.1% | 177.1% | 566.5% | 97.5% | 62.8% |
| Other Indicators | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (KW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liebilidiy Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kl) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 44.6% | 35.9% | 38.3% | 34.3% | 38.9% | 38.9% | 38.9% | 35.3% | 35.0% | 34.4% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 47.8% | 42.9% | 0.0% | 34.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 12.6% | 9.0% | 19.3% | 8.9% | 9.6% | 9.6% | | 5.7% | 5.6% | 5.5% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 10.5% | 10.5% | 10.7% | 11.7% | 10.6% | 10.6% | 10.6% | 8.3% | 8.2% | 8.0% |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within | 3.1 | 11.5 | 5.7 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 170.1% | 565.6% | 649.9% | 613.5% | 849.4% | 849.4% | 849.4% | 1015.4% | 948.9% | 886.9% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.4 |

Table 21: MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and the municipality is not planning to have a long term borrowing in 2018-2019. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its

creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, UMkhanyakude District's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments.

Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. During the 2018-2019 financial year there is no ratio movement in the municipality

Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than the liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure the compliance to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing

business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services. The municipality is working on the implementation of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl fee water.Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement). Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipality in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the municipality in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of an upgrade plan;
- The Water Division will embark on training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies. The following policies were reviewed and approved in 2018-2019 by the council of UMkhanyakude District Municipality.

2.4.1 Asset Management Policy

The objectives of this policy are to:

- Safeguard the assets of UMkhanyakude District Municipality and to ensure the effective and optimal use of its assets;
- Enhance a culture of accountability over assets;
- Ensure that effective internal controls are communicated to management and staff through clear and comprehensive written documentation; and
- To provide a formal set of financial procedures that can be implemented to ensure that UMkhanyakude District Municipality's fixed asset policies are achieved and are in compliance with generally recognised accounting practise (GRAP 17).
- A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.

 Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management policy, is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

2.4.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy has been the reviewed and will be tabled to council with draft budget. The UMkhanyakude Municipality resolved in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, to have and implement a Supply Chain Management Policy that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution; and Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective; complies with the Regulations; and any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act, is consistent with other applicable legislation e.g. Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE), does not undermine the objective for uniformity in Supply Chain Management Systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector, assign responsibility for the implementation of the policy to the Accounting Officer of the Municipality.

2.4.3 Expenditure management policy

In terms of section 65 of the MFMA, the accounting officer of each municipality is required to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the expenditure including the payments and financial documents thereof are properly controlled and managed. It is therefore against this background that expenditure, payments and financial documents management policy is developed and approved by the council.

2.4.4 Risk management framework and risk management policy

Risk management is recognised as an integral part of responsible management and the Institution therefore adopts a comprehensive approach to the management of risk. The features of this process are outlined in the Institution's Risk Management Framework. It is expected that all departments / sections, operations and processes will be subject to the risk management framework. It is the intention that these departments / sections will work together in a consistent and integrated manner, with the overall objective of reducing risk, as far as reasonably practicable.

Effective risk management is imperative to the Institution to fulfil its mandate, the service delivery expectations of the public and the performance expectations within the Institution.

2.4.5 Indigent policy

The provision of basic services to the community is in a sustainable manner, within the financial means of Council and to provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of service charges and rates to its indigent households, using a portion or the whole of the Equitable Share for this purpose.

Council also recognises that many of the residents can simply not afford to pay the required service charges and rates, and Council will endeavour to ensure affordability through. Setting rates and tariffs which will balance the economic viability of continued service delivery and determine appropriate service levels.

The following policies were tabled and approved by council during draft budget period

- Budget preparation and Implementation policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy

- SCM Delegations
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Credit Control and Debts Collection policy; and
- Virements policy.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions External factors

The economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018-2019 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity with 6.6 per cent and bulk water with 8 per cent;
- Depreciation calculation is based on the assumption that it won't increase for 2018-2019 as it has been adjusted during the adjustment budget.
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 35 percent of total consolidated operating expenditure in the 2018-2019 MTREF.
- Debt impairment calculation is based on the assumption that it won't increase for 2018-2019 as it has been adjusted during the adjustment budget.

Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. However, for simplicity the 2018-2019 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate of the CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The following projects will assist in improving revenue collection:

- Data Cleansing
- Installation of meters

The rate of revenue collection is currently very low since the community of UMkhanyakude have a high rate of unemployment and indigent.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Salary increases

The increase on salaries for 2018/2019 is based on the Bargaining Council salary agreement which is CPI plus 1 per cent. Therefore, salaries for employees have been increased by 7,8 per cent.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2018-2019 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

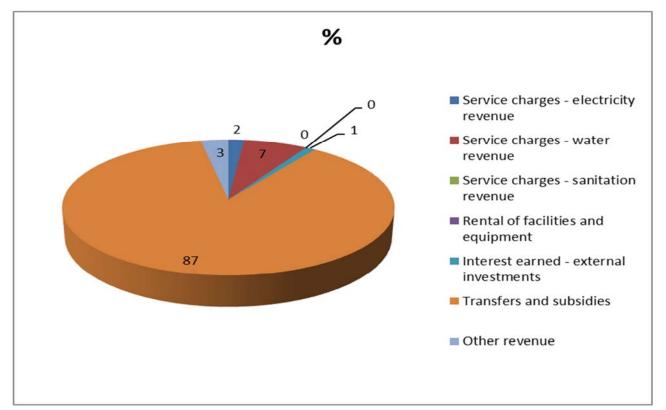
Table 22: Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Consol | idated Budget Summ | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------|
| Description | ue & Expendit | ure Frame | work | | | |
| R thousands | Budget Year 2017/18 | 6 | Budget Year - | +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 20 | 19/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | % | | % | | % |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 848 851 | 2 | 7 239 235 | 2 | 7 644 633 | 2 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 27 397 568 | 7 | 28 959 229 | 7 | 30 580 946 | 6 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 257 805 | 0 | 272 500 | 0 | 287 760 | 0 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 137 346 | 0 | 145 175 | 0 | 153 305 | 0 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 4 256 000 | 1 | 4 498 592 | 1 | 4 750 513 | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 346 342 500 | 87 | 390 975 450 | 88 | 429 164 150 | 88 |
| Other revenue | 11 851 761 | 3 | 12 527 311 | 3 | 13 228 841 | 3 |
| Total operating revenue | 397 091 831 | 100 | 444 617 493 | 100 | 485 810 148 | 100 |

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2018-2019 financial year.





Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity and sanitation. Operating and capital grants is from organs of state and other minor charges (such as new connection fees etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the UMkhanyakude and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Improvement in collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2018-2019 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 23: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 848 851 | 7 239 235 | 7 644 633 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 27 397 568 | 28 959 229 | 30 580 946 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 257 805 | 272 500 | 287 760 | | | | | | | | |
| Total services charges | 34 504 224 | 36 470 965 | 38 513 339 | | | | | | | | |

Services charges relating to electricity, water and sanitation constitutes the revenue totalling R34 million for the 2018-2019 financial year and R36 million by 2018-2019, and increasing to R38 million in 2018-2019.

Operational grants and subsidies consolidated amount to R 346 million (2018-2019), R390 million (2018-2019) and R429 million (2019-2020) for each of the respective

financial years of the MTREF operating revenue. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF for two outer years. The percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is 87 per cent of services charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the municipality with a budget allocation of R4.2 million, R4.4 million and R47 million for the respective three financial years of the 2018-2019 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated and as part of the cash backing of reserves and provisions. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity

| Investment type | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Audited Outcome Outcome | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 1 021 | - | - | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | - | - | - | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 1 021 | - | - | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | - | - | - | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Deposits - Bank | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Consolidated total: | | 1 021 | - | - | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | - | - | - | |
| | | 1021 | | | 2 120 | E 120 | 2 120 | | | | |

Table 24: MBRR SA 15 Investment particular by type

Table 25: MBRR SA16 Investment particular maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | _ | | - | | | | | | | 1 | - | |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | _ | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | •] |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |) I |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity

Table 26: Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2018-2019 medium-term capital programmes:

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cı | irrent Year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 170 020 | 207 653 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 166 020 | 199 898 | 192 112 | 207 965 | - | - | 199 859 | 199 630 | 198 996 | |
| Rural Assets Management | | - | 2 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 38 166 | 50 000 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 55 000 | 80 000 | 84 400 | |
| nil | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme(EPWP) | | - | 1 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 170 020 | 207 653 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 402 022 | 490 940 | 556 437 | 604 307 | 83 205 | 429 048 | 650 472 | 709 743 | 757 048 | |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2018-2019 financial year.



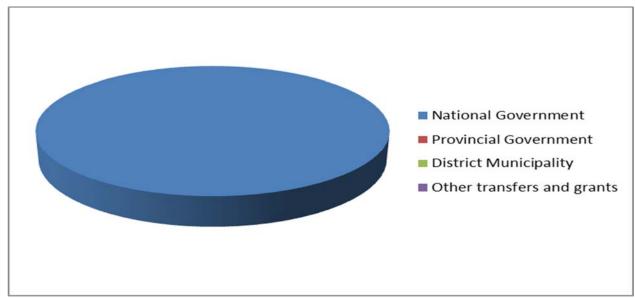


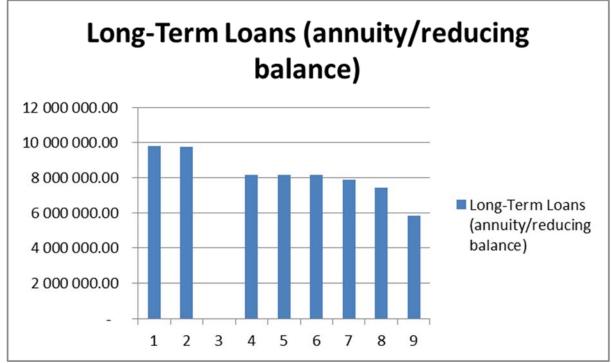
Table 27: MBRR SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

The municipality budgeted for 2018-2019 the outstanding loan with DBSA

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S | 6A17 | Borrowing | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cı | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | 8 029 | 7 225 | 6 207 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 558 | 6 800 | 6 042 |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 8 029 | 7 225 | 6 207 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 558 | 6 800 | 6 042 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 8 029 | 7 225 | 6 207 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 528 | 7 558 | 6 800 | 6 042 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Figure 6: Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)



| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cı | ırrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 232 002 | 283 287 | 326 160 | 345 843 | - | 345 843 | 391 913 | 426 228 | 468 553 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 226 252 | 265 376 | 292 147 | 295 575 | - | 295 575 | 329 739 | 362 257 | 399 094 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | - | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 465 | 1 897 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 934 | 940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | - | 5 200 | - | - | - | - | - | . – | - |
| Rural Assets management | | 2 440 | - | - | 2 619 | - | 2 619 | 2 624 | 2 780 | 2 941 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 126 | - | 1 293 | 1 008 | - | 1 008 | 3 022 | - | - |
| RSC Levy Replacement | | - | - | - | 34 445 | - | 34 445 | 45 009 | 48 978 | 53 239 |
| Other transfers/grants [PMU] | | - | 10 521 | 31 470 | 10 946 | - | 10 946 | 10 519 | 10 748 | 11 382 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 700 | 3 885 | 5 099 |
| Ingodini Study | | - | - | - | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Dukuduku Forest Environmental Management Fra | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 108 |
| Mkuze Airport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 100 | 2 216 |
| Tourism Strategy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | 735 | 775 |
| Spatial Development Framework Support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 232 002 | 283 287 | 326 160 | 346 343 | 1 000 | 346 843 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |

Table 28: MBRR SA 18 - Operating transfers and grant receipt

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.

Table 29: MBRR A7 - Budget cash flow statement

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | 25 978 | 33 276 | 16 064 | 34 504 | 15 204 | 15 204 | 15 204 | 55 420 | 57 082 | 58 795 |
| Other revenue | | 13 893 | 34 559 | 12 129 | 12 189 | 73 120 | 73 120 | 73 120 | 100 | 107 | 114 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 239 504 | 294 447 | 372 190 | 346 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 328 343 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 153 746 | 222 693 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 257 965 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Interest | | 1 378 | 12 612 | 5 305 | 4 256 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Dividends | • | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (295 891) | (344 317) | (397 505) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (394 578) | (456 363) | (460 916) | (504 511 |
| Finance charges | | (1 135) | (2 352) | (781) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 499) | (1 604) | (1 716 |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | ` _ ĺ | – | , | ` _ Í | · – í | · _ [| · – ĺ | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 1 | 137 472 | 250 918 | 237 680 | 259 180 | 280 920 | 280 920 | 280 920 | 253 130 | 309 763 | 315 455 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | (300) | - | (23) | _ | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 200 | _ | _ |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | (500) | _ | (23) | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 6 000 | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | 0 000 | - | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Payments | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | | (128 176) | (231 339) | (232 528) | (257 965) | (287 074) | (287 074) | (287 074) | (266 059) | (279 630) | (283 396 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (128 476) | (231 339) | (232 520) | (257 965) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (200 059) | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (128 476) | (231 339) | (232 551) | (257 965) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (285 874) | (259 859) | (279 630) | (283 396 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (196) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | 21 | 42 | 42 | 42 | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (4 521) | (860) | (854) | (3 046) | (1 485) | (1 485) | (1 485) | (1 499) | (1 604) | (1 716 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (4 716) | (860) | (854) | (3 025) | (1 443) | (1 443) | (1 443) | (1 499) | (1 604) | (1 716 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 4 279 | 18 719 | 4 275 | (1 809) | (6 397) | (6 397) | (6 397) | (8 228) | 28 529 | 30 343 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 11 378 | 13 805 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 34 626 | 26 398 | 54 927 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 15 657 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 989 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

In the 2018-2019 the various cost efficiencies and savings have been realised to ensure the municipality could meet its operational expenditure commitments. In addition the municipality undertook an extensive debt collection process to boost cash levels but due to unemployment and indigent community of UMkhanyakude we did not succeed in increasing cash collection. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the municipality and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will decrease to zero by the financial year end.

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?

• What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 30: MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 15 657 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 989 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 | | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (1 940) | - | 0 | (10 544) | (3 784) | (3 784) | (3 784) | 10 400 | (18 129) | (48 472) | | |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 13 717 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 24 445 | 36 798 | 36 798 | 36 798 | | |
| Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers Unspent borrowing | | 39 698 _ | 34 385 _ | 72 996 | 15 151 - | 15 151 _ | 15 151 _ | 15 151 | 15 036 _ | 15 036 | 15 036 _ | | |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | 42 609 | 50 000 | 60 000 | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 126 563 | 95 717 | 149 231 | (164 324) | (517 845) | (517 845) | (517 845) | (406 645) | (481 890) | (461 911) | | |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | 7 512 | 8 512 | 9 512 | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 166 261 | 130 102 | 222 226 | (149 173) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (502 694) | (341 489) | (408 343) | (377 364) | | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (152 544) | (97 579) | (185 428) | 173 617 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 378 287 | 445 141 | 414 162 | | |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total to zero in the 2018-2019 financial year and progressively increase to R39million by 2018-2019, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

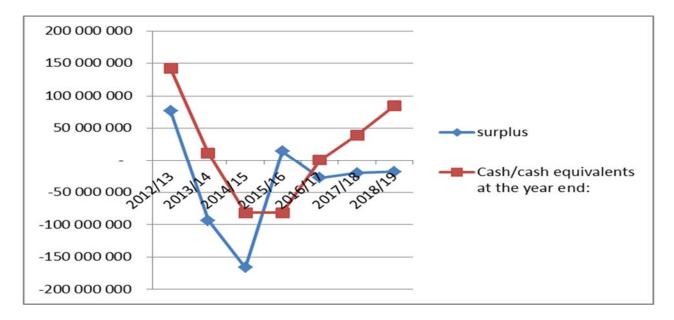
Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital.

Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.

Figure 7: Cash and cash equivalents/cash backed reserves and accumulated funds



Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 31: MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

| DC27 Umkhanyakude Supporting Table SA10 Funding | measurer | nent | | |
|---|----------|------|---------|---------|
| | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Yea | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework | | |
|---|------------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|
| | section | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 15 657 | 32 523 | 36 798 | 34 989 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 28 228 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (152 544) | (97 579) | (185 428) | 173 617 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 527 138 | 378 287 | 445 141 | 414 162 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.4 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 379 601 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 370 401 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (16.2%) | (22.3%) | 76.5% | (33.7%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 38.1% | 1.0% | 1.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 99.9% | 117.1% | 78.4% | 97.6% | 258.5% | 258.5% | 258.5% | 149.1% | 143.5% | 138.1% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 67.0% | 52.3% | 26.9% | 50.5% | 69.9% | 69.9% | 69.9% | 13.5% | 13.5% | 13.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 99.8% | 100.0% | 101.4% | 100.0% | 97.7% | 97.7% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 84.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 199.2% | (3.8%) | 72.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 72.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 2.2% | 2.0% | 3.9% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 1.4% | 1.4% | 1.5% | 1.6% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cashbacking of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

Service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc. The outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

Capital payments of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a no per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'ownfunded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

Transfers/grants revenue of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project.

2.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 32: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | C | urrent Year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year + 2020/21 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | L | |
| National Government: | | 232 002 | 283 287 | 326 160 | 311 398 | _ | _ | 381 394 | 415 480 | 457 17 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 226 252 | 265 376 | 292 147 | 295 575 | - | - | 329 739 | 362 257 | 399 09 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | _ | _ | 1 000 | 1 465 | 1 89 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 934 | 940 | - | - | _ | _ | | · · · · · · | - |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | - | 5 200 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Rural Assets management | | 2 440 | - | - | 2 619 | - | - | 2 624 | 2 780 | 2 94 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 126 | _ | 1 293 | 1 008 | _ | _ | 3 022 | - | · - |
| Other transfers/grants [PMU] | | _ | 10 521 | _ | 10 946 | _ | _ | 45 009 | 48 978 | 53 23 |
| RSC Levy Replacement | | - | - | 31 470 | 34 445 | - | - | 10 519 | 10 748 | 11 38 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 700 | 3 885 | 5 09 |
| Ingodini Study | | - | - | - | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Dukuduku Forest Environmental Management Fra | newo | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 10 |
| Mkuze Airport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 100 | 2 21 |
| Tourism Strategy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | 735 | 77 |
| Spatial Development Framework Support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 00 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 232 002 | 283 287 | 326 160 | 311 898 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 385 094 | 419 365 | 462 27 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 170 020 | 207 653 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 39 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 166 020 | 199 898 | 192 112 | 207 965 | - | - | 199 859 | 199 630 | 198 99 |
| Rural Assets Management | | - | 2 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | 38 166 | 50 000 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 55 000 | 80 000 | 84 4 |
| nil | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme(EPWP) | | - | 1 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Inservesciption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| [insert description] | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 170 020 | 207 653 | 230 277 | 257 965 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 39 |
| OTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 402 022 | 490 940 | 556 437 | 569 862 | 83 205 | 83 205 | 639 953 | 698 995 | 745 66 |

Table 33: MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | | | | | | | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 232 002 | 283 287 | - | 345 843 | 345 843 | 345 843 | 391 913 | 426 228 | 468 553 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 232 002 | 283 287 | - | 345 843 | 345 843 | 345 843 | 391 913 | 426 228 | 468 553 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | 1 100 | | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 700 | 3 885 | 5 099 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 1 100 | - | 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 700 | 3 885 | 5 099 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | - | 232 002 | 284 387 | - | 346 343 | 346 843 | 346 843 | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| National Government: | 1,5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | _ | | | 47 616 | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | - 119 099 | - | | 257 965 | 82 205 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 119 099 | | - | 257 965 | 129 821 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue | | 119 099 | - | - | 237 903 | 129 021 | 62 203 | 204 009 | 219 030 | 203 390 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts | | 9 274 | I | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 9 274 | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 9214 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 128 373 | - | - | 257 965 | 129 821 | 82 205 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 128 3/3 | - | | 25/ 905 | 129 821 | 82 205 | 204 809 | 2/9 630 | 283 390 |
| | | | | - | | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 360 375 | 284 387 | - | 604 307 | 476 664 | 429 048 | 650 472 | 709 743 | 757 048 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2.7 Councillor and employee benefits Table 34: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Isand Audited Audited Original Ru | | | | | | | | m Term Revenue Framework | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 343 | 19 143 | | 8 653 | _ | _ | 9 078 | 9 525 | 9 995 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | 23 | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | 479 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | 83 | | 98 | - | - | 106 | 113 | 121 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 378 | 1 | | 189 | - | - | 204 | 218 | 233 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 6 721 | 19 729 | - | 8 940 | - | - | 9 387 | 9 857 | 10 350 |
| % increase | 4 | | 193.5% | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - | - | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 012 | 2 952 | | 6 762 | - | - | 1 646 | 6 991 | 8 814 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 67 | 43 | | 11 | - | - | 1 716 | 9 824 | 10 512 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | | | - | | _ | _ | _ | 1 112 | 3 187 | 3 410 |
| Performance Bonus | | _ | - 9 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | _ | 1 524 | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | _ | - 1024 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 2 303 | 303 | | 376 | - | - | 1 818 | 5 939 | 6 355 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6 383 | 4 832 | - | 7 149 | - | - | 6 291 | 25 942 | 29 091 |
| % increase | 4 | | (24.3%) | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - | - | 312.4% | 12.1% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 89 750 | 98 804 | | 80 434 | - | - | 134 635 | 126 085 | 134 911 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 16 706 | 19 718 | | 16 450 | - | - | 8 481 | 9 075 | 9 710 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | 4 355 | - | - | 1 717 | 1 837 | 1 965 |
| Overtime | | 3 379 | 2 704 | | 510 | - | - | 1 251 | 1 339 | 1 432 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | 199 | | 8 499 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | 6 792 | | 3 967 | - | - | 1 345 | 1 439 | 1 540 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - 1 495 | - 2 002 | | 269 94 | - | - | 157 58 | 168 62 | 180 |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 6 619 | 2 002 | | 94 453 | _ | _ | | 647 | 66 692 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 3 | 0019 | 1 108 | | 400 - | _ | _ | - 005 | - 047 | 092 |
| Long service awards | | | - | | | _ | _ | - I | 1 - 1 | 1 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | _ | 734 | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | Ŭ | 117 949 | 132 792 | - | 115 031 | - | - | 148 249 | 140 652 | 150 498 |
| % increase | 4 | | 12.6% | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - | - | (5.1%) | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 131 052 | 157 353 | | 131 120 | | - | 163 927 | 176 451 | 189 938 |
| | | 131 032 | 20.1% | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - | - | 7.6% | 7.6% |
| Deard Mambara of Estition | | | | . , | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages | | | - | | 914 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | _ | | | | _ | | <u> </u> | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Overtime | | _ | - | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | _ | - | | - | _ | - | _ | 1 | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 0 | | - | - | 914 | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | , | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | 1 406 | 963 | | 2 632 | _ | - | | - | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | | 220 | 963 239 | | 2 632 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 220 | 239 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Overtime | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Performance Bonus | | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 485 | 321 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - 1 522 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 4 | 2 112 | 1 523 | (100.09/) | 2 632 | - (100.0%) | - | - | _ | - |
| % increase | 4 | | (27.9%) | (100.0%) | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | | 2 891 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FEUDIMANCE BODUS | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |

Table 35: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers)

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------|-----|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | No. | | | | | | |
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 694 186 | - | 30 240 | | | 724 426 |
| Chief Whip | | | 650 801 | - | 30 240 | | | 681 041 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 867 735 | - | 30 240 | | | 897 975 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 694 186 | - | - | | | 694 186 |
| Executive Committee | | | 1 301 603 | _ | _ | | | 1 301 603 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 4 896 258 | - | 191 833 | | | 5 088 091 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 9 104 768 | - | 282 553 | | | 9 387 321 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 912 194 | 12 493 | 371 145 | | | 1 295 831 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 842 033 | 13 214 | 371 145 | | | 1 226 392 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| Head of Department: Corporate | | | 893 278 | 11 933 | 351 175 | | | 1 256 386 |
| Head of Department: Technical | | | 893 278 | 11 984 | 351 175 | | | 1 256 437 |
| Head of Department: Community | | | 893 278 | 11 777 | 351 175 | | | 1 256 230 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 4 434 062 | 61 402 | 1 795 813 | _ | | 6 291 277 |
| | 0.7 | | | | | | | |
| <u>A Heading for Each Entity</u> List each member of board by designation | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | | _ | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | |

Table 36: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2016/17 | | Cı | urrent Year 2017 | '18 | Bu | idget Year 2018/ | 19 |
|---|-------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 29 | 5 | 24 | 31 | 5 | 24 | 31 | 5 | 24 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 7 | - | 1 | 5 | - | 3 |
| Other Managers | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Professionals | | 384 | 344 | 28 | 391 | 344 | 28 | 404 | 361 | 27 |
| Finance | | 68 | 61 | 5 | 68 | 61 | 5 | 72 | 70 | 2 |
| Spatial/town planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Information Technology | | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | · | |
| Electricity | | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Water | | 220 | 205 | 15 | 220 | 205 | 15 | 225 | 210 | 15 |
| Sanitation | | 5 | 5 | _ | 5 | 5 | _ | 10 | 10 | _ |
| Refuse | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | | |
| Other | | 83 | 66 | 7 | 90 | 66 | 7 | 90 | 66 | 7 |
| Technicians | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information Technology | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Roads | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Refuse | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service and sales workers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Craft and related trades | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Elementary Occupations | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 420 | 354 | 54 | 429 | 349 | 53 | 440 | 366 | 54 |
| % increase | † ĭ | 120 | 504 | 54 | 2.1% | (1.4%) | (1.9%) | 2.6% | 4.9% | 1.9% |
| | 0.40 | | | | | . , | . , | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow Table 37: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| DC27 Uniknanyakude - Supporting Table SA | 125 C | onsolidated | nsolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description F | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 837 | 10 000 | 10 700 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 640 | 685 | 733 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 90 | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 424 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - [| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dividends received | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Agency services | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 158 193 | - | - | - | 118 710 | - | - | - | 118 710 | - | - | (0) | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Other revenue | | 1 | | 2 | _ | _ | 5 | _ | 2 | _ | _ | _ | | 10 | 11 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu | rtion | 161 713 | 3 519 | 3 521 | 3 519 | 122 229 | 3 524 | 3 519 | 3 521 | 122 229 | 3 519 | 3 519 | 3 531 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 882 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 589 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 785 | | 9 857 | 10 350 |
| Debt impairment | | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 424 | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 2 924 | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | 749 | _ | - | _ | | _ | 750 | _ | - | (0) | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | 8 833 | | | 117 869 |
| Other materials | | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 077 | 2 088 | | | |
| Contracted services | | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 01 334 | | 10 200 |
| Other expenditure | | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 295 | 3 302 | 39 547 | 1 | 1 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 5255 | 5 2 5 5 | 0 200 | 5 2 3 5 | 5 255 | 5 2 3 5 | 5235 | 5 2 5 5 | 0 2 3 3 | 5 255 | 5 255 | 0.002 | 33 347 | 00000 | 0,000 |
| Total Expenditure | | 36 360 | 36 360 | 37 109 | 36 360 | 36 360 | 36 360 | 36 360 | 36 360 | 37 110 | 36 360 | 36 360 | 36 401 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4/3 31/ | 522 025 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 125 353 | (32 841) | (33 588) | (32 841) | 85 869 | (32 836) | (32 841) | (32 839) | 85 119 | (32 841) | (32 841) | (32 870) | -) | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 171 | 22 178 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) | | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 | 1 1 | 1 1 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| contributions | | 147 524 | (10 670) | (11 417) | (10 670) | 108 040 | (10 665) | (10 670) | (10 668) | 107 290 | (10 670) | (10 670) | 19 308 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Taxation | | | | - | - | - | - | | | - | _ | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | - | | | | - | - | 1 1 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | 147 524 | (10 670) | (11 417) | (10 670) | 108 040 | (10 665) | (10 670) | (10 668) | 107 290 | (10 670) | (10 670) | 19 308 | 296 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| aupius(pencit) | 1 | 14/ 524 | (10 6/0) | (11417) | (10 6/0) | 108 040 | (10 065) | (10 6/0) | (10 068) | 107 290 | (10 6/0) | (10.6/0) | 19 308 | 290 059 | 219 630 | 283 396 |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Table 38: MBRR SA26 | Budgeted monthly revenu | e and expenditure | (municipal vote) |
|---|--|-------------------|------------------|
| DC27 Limkhanvakude - Supporting Table SA26 Consol | idated hudgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) | | |

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S | SA26 | Consolidate | d budgeted | monthly reve | enue and ex | penditure (n | nunicipal vo | te) | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | 124 916 | - | - | - | 124 916 | - | - | - | 124 916 | - | - | - | 374 748 | 411 235 | 452 333 |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | 6 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 100 | 6 922 | 7 736 |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 1 470 | 3 700 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 469 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 837 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 449 |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 26 509 | 28 365 | 30 350 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 640 | 685 | 733 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 129 481 | 12 895 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 129 481 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 129 481 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 569 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 11 440 | 10 058 | 10 762 |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 1 303 | 15 631 | 24 375 | 34 926 |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 29 634 | 31 791 | 42 617 |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 5 544 | 66 530 | 82 997 | 97 162 |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 3 817 | 45 807 | 51 525 | 54 892 |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 481 |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 31 000 | 32 674 | 34 471 |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 199 884 | 194 233 | 182 301 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 9 482 | 10 433 | 11 410 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 150 | 150 | / 30 | | 150 | 150 | /30 | 150 | /30 | 130 | | /30 | 5 402 | 10 400 | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | | |
| Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13 | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 36 489 | 437 862 | 475 320 | 522 022 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | - | 92 992 | | (31 924) | | 92 992 | (31 924) | (31 924) | | 92 992 | (31 924) | | (31 920) | | (0) | |
| | | 42 492 | (23 593) | (31 924) | (31 924) | - | (31 924) | (31 924) | (31 924) | 42 4 92 | (31 924) | (31 924) | (31 920) | - | 0 | / 0 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | <u> </u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 92 992 | (23 593) | (31 924) | (31 924) | 92 992 | (31 924) | (31 924) | (31 924) | 92 992 | (31 924) | (31 924) | (31 920) | - | (0) |) 0 |

Table 39: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) D03/ Hebbaukuda

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table | SA27 (| Consolidated | l budgeted i | monthly reve | enue and ex | penditure (fi | unctional cla | ssification) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 124 916 | 6 100 | - | - | 124 916 | - | - | - | 124 916 | - | - | - | 380 848 | 418 157 | 460 069 |
| Executive and council | | 124 916 | - | - | - | 124 916 | - | - | - | 124 916 | - | | - | 374 748 | 411 235 | |
| Finance and administration | | - | 6 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 100 | 6 922 | 7 736 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 470 | 3 700 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 469 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| Planning and development | | 1 470 | 3 700 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 470 | 1 469 | 19 865 | 17 413 | 19 422 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | - | - | | - |
| Trading services | | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 3 100 | 37 149 | 39 750 | 42 532 |
| Energy sources | | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 837 | 10 000 | 10 700 | |
| Water management | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | | 28 365 | |
| Waste water management | | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | | 685 | 733 |
| Waste management | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 129 481 | 12 895 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 129 481 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 129 481 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 569 | 437 862 | 475 319 | 522 023 |
| | | | 17 420 | 0 000 | 0000 | 200 / 00 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 200 /00 | 0 000 | 0 000 | | | | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 10 270 | 123 235 | 149 222 | 185 467 |
| Executive and council | | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 24 571 | 31 933 | 43 189 |
| Finance and administration | | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 8 014 | 96 164 | 114 789 | |
| Internal audit | | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Community and public safety | | 3 776 | 4 276 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | | 51 525 | 54 892 |
| Community and social services | | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 3 776 | 45 307 | 49 525 | 50 892 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 2 000 | 4 000 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 481 |
| Planning and development | | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 28 454 | 37 233 | 53 481 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 20 031 | 240 366 | 237 340 | 228 182 |
| Energy sources | | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 2 583 | 31 000 | 32 674 | 34 471 |
| Water management | | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 16 657 | 199 884 | 194 233 | 182 301 |
| Waste water management | | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 9 482 | 10 433 | 11 410 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 36 447 | 36 947 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 36 447 | 437 862 | 475 320 | 522 022 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 93 034 | (24 051) | (31 882) | (31 882) | 93 034 | (31 882) | (31 882) | (31 882) | 93 034 | (31 882) | (31 882) | (31 878) | - | (0 |) 0 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 93 034 | (24 051) | (31 882) | (31 882) | 93 034 | (31 882) | (31 882) | (31 882) | 93 034 | (31 882) | (31 882) | (31 878) | - | (0 |) 0 |

| Table 40: MBRR SA28 | - Budgeted monthly | capital expenditure | (municipal vote) |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | | |

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Tabl Description | Ref | CONSUMALE | u buuyeteu i | попипу сар | narexperiun | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2010/17 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | _ | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | 3 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | 3 500 | - | _ |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | - | - |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | _ | 3 850 | 3 850 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 7 700 | - | _ |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | _ | - | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 010 |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 368 |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 202 | - 202 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 121 | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 21 238 | 28 588 | 25 088 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 21 238 | 28 588 | 25 088 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 |

Table 41: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 7 350 | 3 850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 200 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | | 3 500 | | | | | | | | | | - | 3 500 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | | 3 850 | 3 850 | | | | | | | | | - | 7 700 | - | - |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 13 976 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 010 |
| Waste water management | | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 7 262 | 87 150 | 100 181 | 91 386 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 21 238 | 28 588 | 25 088 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 84 953 | | | | 84 953 | | | | 84 953 | | | - | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Provincial Government | | 04 333 | | | | 04 333 | | | | 04 300 | | | | 234 037 | 217 030 | 203 370 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 84 953 | | | - | 84 953 | - | - | | 84 953 | | | - | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Public contributions & donations | | 04 755 | - | - | - | 54 755 | - | - | _ | 04 733 | - | _ | | 234 037 | 217 030 | 205 570 |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | 11 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 200 | | |
| Total Capital Funding | | 96 153 | - | - | - | 84 953 | - | - | - | 84 953 | - | - | | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |

Table 42: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | 5 | j | | | Budget Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | | | | Medium Te | rm Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 884 | 10 604 | 10 922 | 11 250 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 3 695 | 44 340 | 45 670 | 47 040 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 476 | 490 | 505 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 90 | 96 | 103 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 5 350 | 5 725 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 128 422 | 10 346 | - | - | 128 422 | - | | - | 128 422 | - | - | - | 395 613 | 430 113 | 473 652 |
| Other revenue | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 133 466 | 15 389 | 5 043 | 5 043 | 133 466 | 5 043 | 5 043 | 5 043 | 133 466 | 5 043 | 5 043 | 5 043 | 456 133 | 492 652 | 538 285 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 84 953 | - | - | - | 84 953 | - | - | - | 84 953 | - | - | - | 254 859 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all) | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 200 | 200 | | |
| Short term loans | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | _ | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 6 000 | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 218 919 | 15 889 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 218 919 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 218 919 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 743 | 717 192 | 772 282 | 821 682 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 12 878 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 589 |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 12 8/8 782 | 12 8/8 782 | 12 878 | 12 8/8 782 | | 12 8/8 | 12 8/8 782 | 12 8/8 | 154 540 9 387 | 9 857 | 1/9 589 |
| | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 782 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 9 387 | 9 65/ 1 604 | 1 716 |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases - Electricity | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 24 000 | 25 296 | 26 687 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 6 833 | 6 833 | 2 000 | 6 833 | 6 833 | 6 833 | 2 000 | 6 833 | 6 833 | 2 000 | 6 833 | 6 833 | 24 000 82 000 | 25 290 86 428 | 20 007 91 182 |
| Other materials | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 2 078 | 24 935 | 26 680 | 28 548 |
| Contracted services | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 5 163 | 61 954 | 65 968 | 70 266 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 5 105 | 01334 | 05 500 | 10 200 |
| Transfers and grants - other multicipalities | | | - | | | | | | - | 1 | | | | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 39 547 | 50 093 | 67 890 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 397 862 | 432 519 | 476 227 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 21 238 | 32 430 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 238 | 21 247 | 266 059 | 279 630 | 283 396 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | 749 | - | - | - | - | _ | 749 | - | - | - | 1 499 | 1 604 | 1 716 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 60 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 59 393 | 70 585 | 60 143 | 59 393 | 59 393 | 59 393 | 59 393 | 59 393 | 60 143 | 59 393 | 59 393 | 59 402 | 725 420 | 743 753 | 791 339 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 159 525 | (54 696) | (54 600) | (53 850) | 159 525 | (53 850) | (53 850) | (53 850) | 158 776 | (53 850) | (53 850) | (53 658) | (8 228) | | 30 343 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 34 626 | 194 151 | 139 455 | 84 856 | 31 005 | 190 531 | 136 681 | 82 830 | 28 980 | 187 756 | 133 906 | 80 056 | 34 626 | 26 398 | 54 927 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 194 151 | 139 455 | 84 856 | 31 005 | 190 531 | 136 681 | 82 830 | 28 980 | 187 756 | 133 906 | 80 056 | 26 398 | 26 398 | 54 927 | 85 270 |

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

Water Services Department – Vote 9

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of potable water within the municipal boundary, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

 There are currently no unfilled positions in the top management structure of the Water Services Department. As part of the performance objectives for the 2018-2019 financial year, the expansion of the functional water demand management unit will require an amendment to the departmental organogram and the subsequent filling of vacancies.

- Significant capital projects to be undertaken over the medium term includes, amongst others:
- Expansion of the bulk reservoir supply
- Replacement and upgrading of deficient reticulation infrastructure; and
- Purification plant upgrades.

The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained. To this end, the medium-term expenditure framework provides for operational repairs and maintenance.

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, The accounting officer may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made. Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if the value of the contract exceeds R 200 000 (VAT included); or the duration period of the contract exceeds one year. In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the repairs and maintenance

Table 43: MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by assets class

| Partner< | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | urrent Year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| upper lange of the sectorupper langeupper lange of the sectorupp | usand | 1 | | | | Original Budget | | | | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year + 2020/21 |
| Rest Render Sector Normal Action Control Control Control Control Control Control | al expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub- | -class | Guicome | Outcome | Outcome | | | Torecast | 2010/17 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| And Non-relation Control C | | | | | - | | | | | | 337 37 |
| Markanow Advisor SeriesAAAAAAAAAANon-Solution Series <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>-</td></td<> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Addition Decomposition Solution Manual Conceptsor Manual | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal control Control | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Automation Image: Automation <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AutorAutorAutorAutorAutorAutorAutorAutorAutorBase AutorII | Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Better Image Image <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Answersen Answersen <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interpretation <b< td=""><td>Power Plants</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></b<> | Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mr. Result Mr. Manual Mr. M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mathema Mathema Mathema Capital partsMathema Same Same Mathema <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mathematic Conservation Conservat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link of the set | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water layers193.731.31.20-1.27.202.90.702.90.70197.70197.70197.70Annu data set <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Another - </td <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abarbards - | | | | | - | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 01 |
| Amery Bookery Horses - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mile functional relationsImage: section of the section o | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Addata Addata <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absolution Problem Image bioless Image bioless <td< td=""><td>Bulk Mains</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | Bulk Mains | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| MY SubsectionImage: state of the section of the sectin of the section o | | | | | | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 01 |
| Capacity framework Restrict in Sorticular Source And grades And grades And grades And grades And grades And grades And grades And grades And and source And and and and and and and and and and a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bandbook Parp Show Relations < | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AndicoderMathe law manual set is a set is | nitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 36 |
| Musch Number Nutwork Caded SourceNormal Caded Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outof Sensers Capital Sensers Capital Sensers Capital Sensers Must Processing Sens | | | | | | | | | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 36 |
| CodeControl< | Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sold WatchameImage< | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watch Processing Scaling Watch Scaling Scaling Watch Scaling Scaling Watch Scaling Scaling Galad ScalingGalad Scaling Galad Scali | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Wate Decession facilities Wate Separation facilities Separation facilities Separation facilities Separation facilities Separation facilities Separation facilities Separation facilities Rel function Ball enderstands Ball enders | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wate Separator Facilities Capital Scanned Facilities Capital Scanned Facilities Capital Scanned FacilitiesSecond Facilities <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass Sequention Facilities Capital SeriesRescue of Constraint Section Sec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity SpacesConstraintsConstr | Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reline Image | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Success Rail Success Rail Success Rail Success Success Success Success Annuality Success Success Annuality Success Annuality | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number Conveysee Attenuitor Summetr Conveysee Attenuitor Copuly sues Copuly sues Copuly suesImage Conveysee Attenuitor Copuly suesImage Conveysee Attenuitor Copuly sues Copuly sues Copuly suesImage Conveysee Copuly suesIma | Rall Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data production Starm with Consygnate Image: Starm with Constraints Image: Starm with | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Samuels Canoyance Altonations LV Methods Capital SpansImage and the second se | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substitutions Image: set of the substitution of the subst | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L Manades Capital Spans Capital MastructureImage: spans Capital Spans Dress Revenants Promandes Capital Spans Capital Spans Capital SpansImage: spans Capital Spans Capital SpansImage: spansImage: spans Capital SpansImage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capaled SpanseImage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Set Punys Pics Rowards Capital SpansImage of the set of the se | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aless Accordance Sector Sector <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Automation Promousing Cipital SpacesImage: Space Sp | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cipular SourceImage: second secon | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Image: Contrastructure Image: Contructure Image: Contrastructur | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Contras Care Joys Distribution Layors Capital SparesImage: second | | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Cock Layors Capital SpanesImage: second sec | | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Capital SparesImage: Solution of the section of the sect | Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| comunity AssetsImage: Construction of the | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communy FacilitiesImage: Image: I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hales Image: Second | | | | - | | | - | - | | | - |
| Cliches Clinics/Cardentans Fire/Ambulance Stations Fire/Ambulance Stations Trading Stations Muscums Galicies Thataries Luraties Cemoteries/Coematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Resorves Public Ablution Facilities Capital SparesImage Stations Stations StationsImage Stations StationsImage Stations <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care CentresClinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance StationsImage: Stations of the station of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums Guideices Theatres Libraties | Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galderies Theatres Lucaries Comateries/Crematerias/Crematerias Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Scalad Space Stations Scalad Space Scalad SpaceIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues IssuesIssues Issues IssuesIssues Issues Issues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres Librarios Concisios/Cromatoria Polico Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abution Facilities States Terminals Capital SpaceImage: Space State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contertes/Crematoria Polico Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abution Facilities Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Capital Space Spont and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Space Spont and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Space Spont and Recreation Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital SpaceImage: Spont and Recreation Facilities Town River Stalis Stalis Stalis Stalis Capital SpaceImage: Spont and Recreation Facilities Town River StalitiesImage: Recreation Facilities Town River Stalit | Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Parks Policic Open Space Parks Parks< | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abution Facilities Markets Storls Abatoris Alizorts Capital SpacesImage: Space state sta | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Matter Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Image: Stalls Image: Stalls <td< td=""><td>Parks</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities Image: Scalas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets Stalls Abatioirs Abitioirs Capital SparesImage: Spare stall Abation of the stall spare stall spar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs Abattoirs Abattoirs Imports Imports< | Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aliparts Taxi Ranks/Bus Torminals Capital Spares Image: Capital Spar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Image: Selection of Calification of Cal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Image: Contrast of Facilities <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Index Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Iertlage assets Historic Buildings Works of Art Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Iertates assets Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Monuments Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Monuments Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Monuments Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Works of Art Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares Image: Capital Spares | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares Image: Spares Ima | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments Image: Constraint of the second | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | nservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| nvestment properties | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 44 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent Year 2017/1 | | | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditu |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Yea |
| thousand apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| aprar experience on renewar or existing assets by F | isser ci | 128 373 | 231 339 | _ | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 254 859 | 279 630 | 337 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 119 099 | 229 683 | - | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | Ξ. | _ | | 1 | _ | | _ | |
| Bulk Mains | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Distribution | | 119 099 | 229 683 | - | 257 965 | 290 170 | 290 170 | 167 709 | 179 449 | 19 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PRV Stations Capital Sparses | | | _ | _ | - | Ξ. | - | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tollet Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 9 274 | 1 656 | - | - | - | - | 87 150 | 100 181 | 14 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | | | | | 0, 100 | 100 101 | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 9 274 | 1 656 | | | | | 87 150 | 100 181 | 14 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rall Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rall Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rall Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| nformation and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Data Centres Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| nmunity Assets | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Community Facilities Halls | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crèches Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Indoor Facilities | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| itage assets Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas Dther Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| estment properties | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | - | - | | _ | - | - | - | _ | |

Other assets

Table 45: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| R Incostand 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 Capital expenditure 1 3<500 - <t< th=""><th>Vote Description</th><th>Ref</th><th></th><th>m Term Revenue Framework</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>casts</th><th></th></t<> | Vote Description | Ref | | m Term Revenue Framework | | | | casts | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---|-------|---------------|
| Vole 1 - COUNCL SUPPORT 3 500 -< | R thousand | | , v | , v | ° | | | | Present value |
| Vois 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL - - - Vois 3 - FINANCAL SERVICES - - - Vois 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 700 - - Vois 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - - - Vois 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE - - - Vois 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - - - Vois 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT 167 709 179 449 192 010 Vois 10 - SINTATION DEPARTMENT 187 150 100 181 145 588 Vois 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vois 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vois 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] - - - Vois 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] - - - List ently summary if applicable - - - - Total Capital Expenditure 26 059 279 630 337 378 - - Future operational costs by vole 20 - - - - Vois 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] - - - - - Vois | Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vols 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES 7700 - - Vols 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES 7700 - - Vols 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - - - Vols 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE - - - Vols 6 - THUSONG SERVICES - - - Vols 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - - - Vols 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT - - - Vols 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT 87 150 100 181 145 868 Vols 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12] - - - Vols 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vols 14 - INAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vols 14 - INAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vols 14 - INAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vols 12 - COUNCL SUPPORT 2 - - - Vols 2 - ENDRA DAD GENERAL - - - - - Vols 4 - CONPORATE SERVICES - - - - | Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | 3 500 | | - | | | | |
| Vole 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES 7700 - - Vole 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - - - Vole 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE - - - Vole 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - - - Vole 9 - WATER SERVICES - - - - Vole 9 - VANTER SERVICES - - - - Vole 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT - - - - Vole 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES - - - - Vole 13 - INAME OF VOTE 12] - - - - - Vole 14 - INAME OF VOTE 15] - - - - - - List entity summay if applicable - | Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | | | - | | | | |
| Vole 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - | Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | - | | | | |
| Vole 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE - | Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 7 700 | | - | | | | |
| Vole 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | - | | | | |
| Vole 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 167 709 179 449 192 010 100 181 145 368 - | Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | | | - | | | | |
| Vole 9 - WATER SERVICES 167 709 179 449 192 010 Vole 10 - SANITATION DEPARIMENT 87 150 100 181 145 388 Vole 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES - - - Vole 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12] - - - Vole 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13] - - - Vole 14 - INAME OF VOTE 15] - - - List entity summary if applicable - - - Total Capital Expenditure 2 - - Vole 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES - - - Vole 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT 20 337 378 - - Vole 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES - - - - Vole 3 - FOLORCI SUPPORT 2 - - - - Vole 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2 - - - - - Vole 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vole 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE - - - - - Vole 6 - THUSONG SERVICES Vole 6 - THUSONG SERVICES - - - - - - <tr< td=""><td>Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<> | Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | - | | | | |
| Vole 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT 87 150 100 181 145 368 | Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES - <td< td=""><td>Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES</td><td></td><td>167 709</td><td>179 449</td><td>192 010</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 167 709 | 179 449 | 192 010 | | | | |
| Vole 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES - <td< td=""><td>Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT</td><td></td><td>87 150</td><td>100 181</td><td>145 368</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 87 150 | 100 181 | 145 368 | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] - | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] - | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableTotal Capital ExpenditureEuture operational costs by voteVote 1 - COUNCLI SUPPORTVote 2 - BOARD AND GENERALVote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICESVote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTREVote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTVote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENTVote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENTVote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICESVote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costs | | | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicableTotal Capital ExpenditureFuture operational costs by vote2Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORTVote 2 - BOARD AND GENERALVote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICESVote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTREVote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTVote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENTVote 9 - WATER SERVICESVote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENTVote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costs | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure266 059279 630337 378Future operational costs by vote2Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORTVote 2 - BOARD AND GENERALVote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICESVote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTREVote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTVote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARIMENTVote 9 - WATER SERVICESVote 10 - SANITATION DEPARIMENTVote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12]Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13]Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costs <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | | | |
| Future operational costs by vote 2 Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT 2 Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT 4 Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL 4 Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES 4 Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES 4 Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 5 Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE 4 Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 4 Vote 8 - ELECTRCITY DEPARTMENT 4 Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT 4 Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 4 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 4 Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 4 Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 4 List entify summary if applicable - - Total future operational costs - - - | | | 266.050 | 270 630 | 227 278 | | _ | _ | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORTVote 2 - BOARD AND GENERALVote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICESVote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICESVote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICESVote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTREVote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTVote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENTVote 9 - WATER SERVICESVote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENTVote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICESVote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costs | | | 200 039 | 279 030 | 337 370 | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES CENTRE Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicableImage: Comparison of the service of the | Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicableImage: Comparison of the service of | Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicableImage: Comparison of the service of the serv | Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicableImage: Comparison of the service of the servic | Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Constant of the second | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Comparison of the second seco | Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Constant of the second | Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Constant of the second | Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Constant of the second | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]List entity summary if applicableList entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]Image: Constraint of the second seco | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicable - - - Total future operational costs - - - - | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Image: Constraint of the second s | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Image: Constraint of the second sec | | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable Image: Constrained on the second sec | | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source 3 | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ |
| | Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications 266 059 279 630 337 378 | Net Financial Implications | | 266 059 | 279 630 | 337 378 | - | - | - | - |

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | | edium Term R nditure Frame | | | Fore | casts | |
|--|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | 199 821 | 223 804 | 248 375 | | | | |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | 58 144 | 61 757 | 65 479 | | | | |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 257 965 | 285 561 | 313 855 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL SUPPORT | - | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 257 965 | 285 561 | 313 855 | - | - | - | - |

Table 46: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

| | Ref. | | Project | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Previous | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|----------|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | 1,2 | Project name | number | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | 4 | target year to complete | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | Year | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic | ipal Vot | 9 | | Examples | Examples | | | | | | | |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | n/a | | | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| List all capital projects grouped by Munic | ipal Ent | ty | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project name | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 47: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- In year reporting
- Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance.
- Internship programme. The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the five interns one has been appointed permanently from December 2012. The remaining three interns has been extended their contract to April 2018, two interns have been appointed to have five interns.
- Budget and Treasury Office. The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Audit Committee. An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Implementation Plan. The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2018/17 MTREF in May 2018.
- Annual Report. Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.14 Other supporting documents

| D | | ng detail to 'B 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | Current Ye | ar 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditur |
|--|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Audited Outcome | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 5 256 | 4 884 | 5 262 | 6 849 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 6 092 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 11 4 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per Indigent | | 0 200 | 1001 | 0 202 | 0010 | 0 002 | 0.002 | 0 002 | 10 000 | | |
| household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per Indigent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | - 5 256 | - 4 884 | - 5 262 | - 6 849 | - 6 092 | - 6 092 | - 6 092 | - 10 000 | - 10 700 | 11.4 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent | | 19 874 | 18 020 | 13 771 | 37 570 | 28 092 | 28 092 | 28 092 | 31 709 | 33 565 | 35 5 |
| household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue | | 19 874 | | - 13 771 | 9 008 28 562 | 9 008 19 084 | 9 008 19 084 | 9 008 19 084 | 5 200 26 509 | 5 200 28 365 | 5 2 30 3 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 17 0/4 | 18 020 | 13 771 | 20 302 | 19 064 | 19 004 | 17 004 | 20 309 | 20 303 | 30 3 |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (In excess of free sanitation service | | 848 | 430 | 508 | 258 | 603 | 603 | 603 | 640 | 685 | 1 |
| to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - | _ | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 848 | 430 | 508 | 258 | 603 | 603 | 603 | 640 | 685 | 7 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent households) | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | | - | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dther Revenue by source Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Revenue Connection fees | | 56 30 | 90 10 | 116 22 | - | _ | - | _ | - | 1 | |
| Department of Water Refund | | 13 008 | 34 216 | 11 666 | - | - | - | - 8 140 | - | | |
| Umhlosinga revenue Tender Sales | | 700 123 | 119 95 | - 199 | 11 852 200 | 8 140 80 | 8 140 80 | 80 | - 10 | | |
| Lgseta Actuarial gains | | _ | _ | - 125 | _ | 86 | 86 - | 86 - | - | 1 | |
| Airport fees | | - | - | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Donations received | | 1 | Ξ. | 4 173 - | = | - | - | _ | Ξ. | 1 | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | - 13 917 | - 34 531 | - 16 370 | - 12 052 | - 8 306 | - 8 306 | - 8 306 | - 10 | - 11 | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | 2 | 93 762 16 773 | 98 804 731 | 104 497 - | 109 816 16 550 | 116 381 16 550 | 116 381 16 550 | 116 381 16 550 | 125 458 17 841 | 135 244 19 233 | 145 20 2 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | | - 3 379 | 19 718 2 704 | 20 776 3 146 | 4 355 537 | 4 355 537 | 4 355 537 | 4 355 537 | 4 695 579 | 5 061 | 54 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | 3 140 | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance | | 7 242 | 6 792 | | 3 967 269 | 3 967 269 | 3 967 269 | 3 967 269 | 4 276 290 | 4 610 313 | 49 |
| Housing Allowances | | 1 495 | 2 002 | 556 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 102 | 109 | 1 |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave | | 1 681 - | 199 1 108 | 6 383 4 321 | 1 205 - | 1 205 | 1 205 - | 1 205 - | 1 299 - | 1 400 | 15 |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | - | - 734 | 930 | - | _ | - | 1 | _ | _ | |
| sub-total | 5 | 124 331 | 132 792 | 140 608 | 136 793 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 5 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Fotal Employee related costs | 1 | 124 331 | 132 792 | 140 608 | 136 793 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 143 358 | 154 540 | 166 594 | 179 5 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | _ | | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fotal Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation | | 28 160 - | 36 515 | 37 911 | 45 009 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 35 000 | 37 450 | 40 0 |
| Capital asset impairment | 10 | = | - | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Fotal Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 1 | 28 160 | 36 515 | 37 911 | 45 009 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 38 291 | 35 000 | 37 450 | 40 0 |
| Bulk purchases | | 21.575 | 00 70 1 | 00.07 | 05.005 | 25.005 | 25.005 | 05.005 | 01.000 | 05.005 | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases | | 31 572 37 831 | 29 794 43 807 | 38 071 42 858 | 35 009 54 902 | 35 009 54 902 | 35 009 54 902 | 35 009 54 902 | 24 000 82 000 | 86 428 | 26 6 91 1 |
| Fotal bulk purchases | 1 | 69 403 | 73 601 | 80 930 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 89 912 | 106 000 | 111 724 | 117 8 |
| Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants | | 365 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Fotal transfers and grants | 1 | 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services Contracted Services | | 38 497 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services :Outsourced:Security services Fleet Management and car hire | | 1 | 2 333 1 148 | 6 147 5 734 | 5 760 5 712 | 9 385 16 585 | 9 385 16 585 | 9 385 16 585 | 12 984 19 185 | 13 893 20 528 | 14 a 21 s |
| Insurance | | - | 686 | 1 042 | 1 093 | 1 115 | 1 115 | 1 115 | .0.100 | 20 020 | |
| Telkom (data service and cellular) Photocopies and office equipment | | 1 | 2 094 1 477 | 1 310 1 525 | _ 2 487 | 1 343 | 1 343 | 1 343 | - | - | |
| Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Co | ost:Le | 1 | _ | | 513 4 000 | 450 4 050 | 450 4 050 | 450 4 050 | _ 3 500 | - 3 689 | 31 |
| Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors | | - | 2 125 | 273 | 2 724 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 2 500 | 2 635 | 2 |
| Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Financia Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Financia | | | 1 893 - | 3 578 - | 2 067 | 4 101 - | 4 101 - | 4 101 - | 2 500 2 500 | | 2 1 |
| Contracted Services:Financial System support School nutrition programme | | _ | 424 17 540 | 121 23 084 | - | - | - | - | 2 500 | | 2 |
| IT services | | - | 509 | 826 | - | - | - | - | 9 585 | 10 256 | 10 9 |
| Communication | | Ξ. | 807 | 2 789 - | | - | - | - | 6 700 - | 7 062 | 7. |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | = | - | - | |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | Ξ. | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| | | Ē | - | | - | = | - | = | - | = | |
| | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| sub-total Allocations to organs of state: | 1 | - | | 100 46 427 | | | | | | 65 968 | 70 |

Table 48: MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenuesource/expenditure type and department)

| DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S | A2 C | onsolidated N | Matrix Financia | al Performanc | e Budget (rev | enue source | expenditure 1 | type & dept.) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Ref | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - BOARD AND GENERAL | Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | Vote 6 - THUSONG SERVICES CENTRE | Vote 7 - SOCIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN | Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT | Vote 9 - WATER SERVICES | Vote 10 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT | Vote 11 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | Total |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | T | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 26 509 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 509 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 640 | - | - | - | - | - | 640 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | 90 | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | 5 000 | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | - | - | - | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | 374 748 | 1 000 | - | | - | 6 722 | - | - | - | 13 143 | - | - | - | - | 395 613 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib | oution | - | 374 748 | 6 090 | - | - | - | 6 722 | 10 000 | 26 509 | 640 | 13 143 | - | - | - | - | 437 852 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 2 040 | 7 471 | 10 830 | 18 614 | 27 059 | 1 130 | 7 225 | 249 | 62 861 | 2 827 | 14 235 | | | - | | 154 540 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 9 387 | _ | - | _ | | | | 1 | - | | | _ | - | _ | | 9 387 |
| Debt impairment | | - | _ | _ | - | | _ | - | _ | - | 5 000 | _ | _ | - | _ | | 5 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | _ | 35 000 | _ | | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | 35 000 |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | 1 499 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 1 499 |
| Bulk purchases | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | 24 000 | 82 000 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 106 000 |
| Other materials | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | 7 000 | 17 935 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 24 935 |
| Contracted services | | | _ | 7 500 | 41 754 | _ | _ | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 49 254 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | _ | - | _ | | _ | 6 722 | _ | - | - | 13 143 | _ | - | _ | - | 19 865 |
| Other expenditure | | _ | 5 660 | _ | 6 851 | _ | _ | 14 466 | _ | 5 395 | - | | _ | - | _ | - | 32 372 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 11 427 | 13 131 | 54 829 | 67 219 | 27 059 | 1 1 30 | 28 413 | 31 249 | 168 190 | 7 827 | 27 378 | - | - | - | - | 437 852 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (11 427) | 361 617 | (48 739) | (67 219) | (27 059) | (1 130) | (21 691) | (21 249) | (141 681) | (7 187) | (14 235) | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | (11 427) | 301 017 | (+0737) | (07 217) | (21 051) | (1130) | (21071) | (21247) | (141 001) | (1107) | (14 233) | - | - | - | - | _ |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | 3 500 | | | 7 700 | - | - | - | - | 167 709 | 87 150 | - | - | - | - | - | 266 059 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transformal / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and Subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 30 000 | - | - | - | - | - 30 000 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (7 927) | 361 617 | (48 739) | (59 519) | (27 059) | (1 130) | (21 691) | (21 249) | 26 028 | 79 963 | 15 765 | - | - | - | - | 296 059 |
| contributions | | (, ,2,) | | (10707) | (07 017) | (21 007) | (1100) | 1 (2107) | (2121) | 20 020 | | 10 700 | | | | | 2,000, |

Dc27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA3 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description $a a a a a a a a a a $ | DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table S | A3 S | upportinging | detail to 'Bud | geted Financ | Ial Position | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Addied Addied< | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| ASSET: Out exponent Did exponent Due carrent instances de points Due carrent instances de points Due carrent instances de points Due carrent instances de points Concurrent de points Concurrent de points De instances de points Concurrent de points De instances de points De in | Description | Ref | | | | Original Budget | | | | | | |
| Call metal degree Control of degree <thcontrol degree<="" th=""> Control of degree</thcontrol> | R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date open investment depoits 100 100 100 210 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other cand investmeding (body) $$ < | · · · · · | | 4 004 | | | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | | | |
| Tack Lat Investment deponis 2 100 100 100 2008 2008 2008 1000 | | | 1 021 | - | | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | | | |
| Constructions Construc | | 2 | - 1 021 | - | | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | 2 128 | _ | _ | |
| Consume Ables 118.27 18.88 66.72 110.00 | | - | | | | 2 120 | 2 120 | 2 120 | 2 120 | | | |
| Lass Provision is delinguing de system Image | | | 19 507 | 000.30 | 65 701 | 190.000 | 190.000 | 190.000 | 190.000 | 190.059 | 190.059 | 190.059 |
| Total Consumer delates 2 1837 84.08 6.672 100000 100000 | | | - 10 321 | - 00 000 | 00721 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 103 030 | 103 000 | 105 050 |
| Balance at no begining of a year Contributions is properly Balance at not prope | | 2 | 18 527 | 86 088 | 65 721 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 189 058 | 189 058 | 189 058 |
| Balance at no begining of a year Contributions is properly Balance at not prope | Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Soute is provised Sou | | | | | | 172 676 | 172 676 | 172 676 | 172 676 | 149 553 | 149 553 | 149 553 |
| Bance and or year Page 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 725 |
| Property plat and solutioned (PP) PP at convaluation (solutioned SPP) PP at convaluationed SPP at convaluationed SPP at convaluatin (solutioned SPP) PP at convaluatin (so | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| PPE at convaluation land. funce leases in convaluation land. fampe lines in the lines in convaluation land. fampe lines in the lines in thelines in thelines in the lines in the lines in the lines in the | Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | 202 686 | 202 686 | 202 686 | 202 686 | 154 553 | 154 903 | 155 277 |
| Lanes coordinate a PPE Inser: Accurated dependation Total Introperty, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1 | Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lass: Accurate dependent (PPE) 2 Image: Control of Co | | | 1 575 718 | 1 661 593 | 1 828 746 | 1 769 963 | 1 769 963 | 1 769 963 | 1 769 963 | 1 828 746 | 1 828 746 | 1 828 746 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1575 718 1 601 593 1 228 746 1 724 954 1 7254 7 7254 7 7254 7 7254 7 7254 7 7254 7 7254 | | 3 | | | | - | - | - | - | 25.000 | 27.450 | 40.070 |
| Lot of the section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the sec | | 2 | 1 575 718 | 1 661 503 | 1 929 7/6 | | | | | | | |
| Charrent Liabilities - Borrowing Image | | - | 1 3/3 /10 | 10013/3 | 1 020 740 | 1724734 | 1 /24 /34 | 1 /24 /34 | 1724734 | 1773740 | 1777270 | 1700 075 |
| Short kan lane (other tan back yourdat) Courrent offor (inc) quern liabilities - total Current liabilities - Borrowing 1000 - </td <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing 97 939 1003 983 983 983 983 1493 1496 1496 1496 1496 Trade and other paybles Trade and other paybles 1007 220 5000 50000 50000 50000 50000 14953 35355 55355 Under contributional standers 39 683 72.96 1515 15151 15151 15155 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing 1 2 397 897 1003 6973 993 893 1499 1499 1499 1499 Trade and other payables 1 100 50000 50000 50000 50000 15151 151 | | | | - | 1 002 | - 002 | - 002 | - | - 002 | 1 400 | 1.400 | 1.400 |
| Trade and other payables Trade and other creditions Unit of the payables Unit of the payables <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other cerditions 170 732 226 668 249 661 50 000 </td <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>2.077</td> <td></td> <td>1000</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> | 5 | | 2.077 | | 1000 | 0,0 | 0.0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | | | |
| Unspect conditional transfers VAT 2 39 688 33 385 72 996 15 151 15 151 15 151 15 151 15 103 15 036 <td></td> <td></td> <td>170 732</td> <td>250 688</td> <td>249.061</td> <td>50,000</td> <td>50.000</td> <td>50.000</td> <td>50.000</td> <td>149 553</td> <td>53 553</td> <td>53 553</td> | | | 170 732 | 250 688 | 249.061 | 50,000 | 50.000 | 50.000 | 50.000 | 149 553 | 53 553 | 53 553 |
| VAT - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing France leases (including PPP asset learner) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current 4 7.400 7.225 6.207 6.900 | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Borowing Finance leases (including PPP asstelement) Total Mon current liabilities - Borowing Provisions - non-current Retineent benefis 4 7400 7225 6 207 6 900 | Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 210 430 | 285 073 | 322 056 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 65 151 | 164 588 | 68 588 | 68 588 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 6629 629 629 629 629 629 629 628 <td>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</td> <td></td> | Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current Retirement benefits List after major provision items 8 029 7 225 6 207 7 528 7 5 | 5 | 4 | | 7 225 | 6 207 | | | | | | | |
| Provisions - non-current Retinement banefits List other major provision items Image: constraint of the major provision items Image: c | | | | 7.005 | - | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits Image: provision items Image: provision items <td></td> <td></td> <td>8 029</td> <td>/ 225</td> <td>6 207</td> <td>/ 528</td> | | | 8 029 | / 225 | 6 207 | / 528 | / 528 | / 528 | / 528 | / 528 | / 528 | / 528 |
| List other major porvision items refaces landfill site rehabilitation refaces landfill site rehabil | | | | | 0.540 | | | | | 0.540 | 0.540 | 0.540 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other - | | | - | - | 0 512 | - | - | - | - | 0 512 | 0 512 | 0 512 |
| Other 4 779 5 866 - 6 512 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Image: Constraint of the serves of t | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Image: Control openincincot GRAP adjustments Image: Contr | Total Provisions - non-current | | 4 779 | 5 866 | 6 512 | - | - | - | - | 6 512 | 6 512 | 6 512 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Image: Control openincincot GRAP adjustments Image: Contr | CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAP adjustments Image: Constraint of the serves Image: Constraint of the serv | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance Appropriations to Reserves - - - 2 047 047 2 047 047 2 047 047 1 781 484 <th1 484<="" 781="" th=""> 1 781 484 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2 047 047</td><td>2 047 047</td><td>2 047 047</td><td>2 047 047</td><td>1 781 484</td><td>1 781 484</td><td>1 781 484</td></th<></th1> | | | | | | 2 047 047 | 2 047 047 | 2 047 047 | 2 047 047 | 1 781 484 | 1 781 484 | 1 781 484 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 4 40 121 146 423 160 107 379 601 370 401 370 401 279 630 283 390 Appropriations to Reserves - < | | | | | | 2.047.047 | 2 047 047 | 2 047 047 | 2 047 047 | 1 701 404 | 1 701 404 | 1 701 404 |
| Appropriations to Reserves Image: marginal system of the serves Image: marginal system of the serve | | | 40 121 | 146 423 | - 160 107 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves Image: mark stress from Reserves | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments Image: Constraint of the serves of the serve of the serves of the serves of the serve | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 40 121 146 423 160 107 2 426 648 2 417 448 2 417 448 2 077 543 2 061 114 2 064 880 Reserves Housing Development Fund - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves Image: Constraint of the serves Image: Constraint of the se | | | - | - | - | - | 2 /17 //0 | 2 417 440 | 2 417 440 | 2 077 542 | - | 2 0/ 4 000 |
| Housing Development Fund - <td></td> <td> ' </td> <td>40 121</td> <td>140 423</td> <td>100 107</td> <td>2 420 048</td> <td>2 417 448</td> <td>2 417 448</td> <td>2 417 448</td> <td>2 0// 543</td> <td>2 001 114</td> <td>2 004 880</td> | | ' | 40 121 | 140 423 | 100 107 | 2 420 048 | 2 417 448 | 2 417 448 | 2 417 448 | 2 0// 543 | 2 001 114 | 2 004 880 |
| Capital replacement - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves 2 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | <u>,</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TO THE COMMONT FINE METHE WEAT 1 2 1 10 121 10 107 2 420 040 2 417 440 2 417 440 1 2 417 440 1 2 077 343 2 001 114 2 004 000 | TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 40 121 | 146 423 | 160 107 | 2 426 648 | 2 417 448 | 2 417 448 | 2 417 448 | 2 077 543 | 2 061 114 | 2 064 880 |

| | | | | 2007 Survey | 2011 Commun | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Öriginal Budgel | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment | | | | | | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 | 625846 215500 95015 265500 49831 155000 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 400 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R3 401 - R12 800 R4 201 - R25 600 R52 501 - R51 200 R52 501 - R10 400 R32 401 - R409 600 R34 401 - R409 600 R34 801 - R409 600 > R819 200 | 1, 12 | | | | | - 105 000 45 000 1 600 800 85 60 25 18 15 8 | - 105 000 4 5000 1 600 800 85 60 25 18 15 8 | - 105 000 45 000 1 600 800 85 60 25 18 15 8 | 45 000 4 500 1 600 800 85 60 25 18 | - 105 000 45 000 1 600 800 85 60 25 18 18 15 8 | - 105 000 45 000 1 600 800 800 85 60 25 18 15 8 | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description | 13 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Houschold/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of noor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor household (R per month) Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | 626 105 626 105 <1600 | 626 105 626 105 <1600 | 626 105 626 105 <1601 | 105 626 | 626 105 626 105 <1603 | 626 105 626 105 <1604 | 626 105 626 105 <1605 |
| Housing statistics Formal | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector | 4 | | - | - | - | - 48 226 | - 48 226 | 48 226 | - 48 226 | 48 226 | - 48 226 | - 48 226 |
| Total new housing dwellings | _ | | - | - | - | 48 226 | 48 226 | 48 226 | 48 226 | 48 226 | 48 226 | 48 226 |
| Economic Initiation videok (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) | 6 | | | | | 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% | | | | | |
| Collection rates Properly tax/service charges Rental of faillies & equipment Interest- external investments Interest - debors Revenue from agency services | 7 | | | | | 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% | 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% | | | | | |

Table 50: MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Table 51: MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

DC27 Umkhanyakude - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement 2. | |
|----------------------|------|------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Name of organisation | mais | Number | | contract | R thousand | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |
| N/A | | 0 | N/A | N/A | - | |